# An integrated system to survey boat-based recreational fishing in Western Australia $2011 / 12$ 

K.L. Ryan, B.S. Wise, N.G. Hall, K.H. Pollock, E.H. Sulin and D.J. Gaughan

Government of Western Australia
Department of Fisheries

## Correct citation:

Ryan KL, Wise BS, Hall NG, Pollock KH, Sulin EH, Gaughan DJ (2013). An integrated system to survey boatbased recreational fishing in Western Australia 2011/12. Fisheries Research Report No. 249, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 168pp.

## Enquiries:

WA Fisheries and Marine Research Laboratories, PO Box 20, North Beach, WA 6920
Tel: +61 892030111
Email: library@fish.wa.gov.au
Website: www.fish.wa.gov.au
ABN: 55689794771

A complete list of Fisheries Research Reports is available online at www.fish.wa.gov.au

## Contents

1.0 Introduction ..... 3
1.1 Importance of recreational fishing in WA ..... 3
1.2 Need for recreational fishing information ..... 3
1.3 Recreational fishing surveys in Australia ..... 4
1.4 Recreational fishing surveys in WA ..... 5
1.5 State-wide integrated survey of boat-based recreational fishing in WA (2011-12). ..... 6
1.6 Survey Objectives ..... 6
1.7 Report structure ..... 6
2.0 Survey Design and Analysis ..... 8
2.1 Survey Scope ..... 8
2.1.1 Who was Included in the Survey? ..... 8
2.1.2 What Fishing Activities were covered? ..... 8
2.1.3 What Species were covered? ..... 8
2.1.4 Survey Area ..... 9
2.1.5 Survey Duration ..... 9
2.1.6 Survey Data Elements ..... 12
2.2 Survey Components ..... 12
2.2.1 Phone Surveys ..... 12
2.2.2 Boat Ramp Surveys ..... 19
2.2.3 Remote Camera Survey ..... 23
2.3 Phone-Diary Survey Expansion, Weighting and Analysis ..... 24
2.4 Uncertainty ..... 25
3.0 Participation. ..... 26
3.1 Regional Commission Boundary ..... 26
3.2 Gender and Age ..... 27
3.3 Bioregions Fished ..... 28
3.4 Avidity ..... 29
4.0 Fishing Effort ..... 32
4.1 State-wide effort ..... 34
4.2 North Coast ..... 35
4.3 Gascoyne Coast ..... 36
4.4 West Coast ..... 37
4.5 South Coast ..... 38
5.0 State-wide Recreational Catch ..... 39
5.1 Annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) ..... 39
5.2 Release Rates ..... 40
6.0 Estimates of Catch for Key Species ..... 50
6.1 Inland ..... 52
6.1.1 Silver Cobbler (Neoarius midgleyi) ..... 52
6.2 Estuarine ..... 53
6.2.1 Barramundi (Lates calcarifer) ..... 53
6.2.2 Black Bream (Acanthopagrus butcheri) ..... 54
6.2.3 Estuary Cobbler (Cnidoglanis macrocephalus). ..... 55
6.2.4 Yellowtail Flathead (Platycephalus westraliae) ..... 56
6.2.5 Southern Bluespotted Flathead (Platycephalus speculator). ..... 57
6.3 Nearshore ..... 58
6.3.1 Australian Herring (Arripis georgianus) ..... 58
6.3.2 Western Australian Salmon (Arripis truttaceus) ..... 59
6.3.3 Garfish (Hyporhamphus melanochir and Hemiramphus robustus) ..... 60
6.3.4 Sea Mullet (Mugil cephalus) ..... 61
6.3.5 Tailor (Pomatomus saltatrix) ..... 62
6.3.6 Blue Threadfin (Eleutheronema tetradactylum) ..... 63
6.3.7 King Threadfin (Polydactylus macrochir) ..... 64
6.3.8 King George Whiting (Sillaginodes punctata) ..... 65
6.3.9 School Whiting (Sillago bassensis, vittata and schomburgkii) ..... 66
6.3.10 Western Trumpeter Whiting (Sillago burrus) ..... 67
6.3.11 Mangrove Jack (Lutjanus argentimaculatus) ..... 68
6.3.12 Silver Trevally (Pseudocaranx dentex and wrighti) ..... 69
6.3.13 Western Butterfish (Pentapodus vitta). ..... 70
6.3.14 Western Yellowfin Bream (Acanthopagrus latus) ..... 71
6.3.15 Western King Wrasse (Coris auricularis) ..... 72
6.3.16 Brownspotted Wrasse (Notolabrus parilus) ..... 73
6.3.17 Yellowtail Scad (Trachurus novaezelandiae) ..... 74
6.4 Inshore ..... 75
6.4.1 Baldchin Groper (Choerodon rubescens) ..... 75
6.4.2 Bight Redfish (Centroberyx gerrardi) ..... 76
6.4.3 Blue Morwong (Nemadactylus valenciennesi) ..... 77
6.4.4 Bluespotted Emperor (Lethrinus punctulatus) ..... 78
6.4.5 Brownstripe Snapper (Lutjanus vitta) ..... 79
6.4.6 Goldband Snapper (Pristipomoides multidens) ..... 80
6.4.7 Snapper (Pagrus auratus) ..... 81
6.4.8 Rankin Cod (Epinephelus multinotatus) ..... 82
6.4.9 Red Emperor (Lutjanus sebae) ..... 83
6.4.10 Spangled Emperor (Lethrinus nebulosus) ..... 84
6.4.11 West Australian Dhufish (Glaucosoma hebraicum) ..... 85
6.4.12 Barcheek Coral Trout (Plectropomus maculatus) ..... 86
6.4.13 Common Coral Trout (Plectropomus leopardus) ..... 87
6.4.14 Breaksea Cod (Epinephelides armatus) ..... 88
6.4.15 Grass Emperor (Lethrinus laticaudis) ..... 89
6.4.16 Redthroat Emperor (Lethrinus miniatus) ..... 90
6.4.17 Stripey Snapper (Lutjanus carponotatus) ..... 91
6.5 Offshore ..... 92
6.5.1 Eightbar Grouper (Epinephelus octofasciatus) ..... 92
6.5.2 Hapuku (Polyprion oxygeneios) ..... 93
6.5.3 Ruby Snapper (Etelis carbunculus) ..... 94
6.6 Pelagic ..... 95
6.6.1 Spanish Mackerel (Scomberomorus commerson) ..... 95
6.6.2 Samsonfish (Seriola hippos). ..... 96
6.6.3 Grey Mackerel (Scomberomorus semifasciatus) ..... 97
6.6.4 Blue Mackerel (Scomber australasicus) ..... 98
6.6.5 Billfish ..... 99
6.6.6 Southern Bluefin Tuna (Thunnus maccoyii) ..... 100
6.7 Sharks ..... 101
6.7.1 Whaler Sharks (Family Carcharhinidae) ..... 101
6.7.2 Gummy Sharks (Mustelus antarcticus and stevensi) ..... 102
6.7.3 Port Jackson Shark (Heterodontus portusjacksoni) ..... 103
6.7.4 Wobbegong (Family Orectolobidae) ..... 104
6.8 Crustaceans ..... 105
6.8.1 Western Rock Lobster (Panulirus cygnus) ..... 105
6.8.2 Mud Crab (Scylla olivacea and serrata) ..... 106
6.8.3 Blue Swimmer Crab (Portunus armatus) ..... 107
6.9 Molluscs ..... 108
6.9.1 Abalone (Haliotis spp.) ..... 108
6.10 Cephalopods ..... 109
6.10.1 Cuttlefish (Order Sepiidae) ..... 109
6.10.2 Squid (Order Teuthoidea) ..... 110
6.10.3 Octopus (Order Octopodidae). ..... 111
7.0 Bioregion Fisheries ..... 112
7.1 North Coast ..... 112
7.2 Gascoyne Coast ..... 112
7.3 West Coast ..... 112
7.4 South Coast ..... 112
8.0 Harvest Weights ..... 135
9.0 Summary and Future Research ..... 139
9.1 Overview ..... 139
9.2 Validation of Estimates from On-Site Surveys ..... 139
9.3 Improving the Precision of Species Catch Estimates ..... 140
10.0 Acknowledgements ..... 142
11.0 References ..... 143
12.0 Appendices ..... 146Appendix 1: State-wide and bioregion estimates of average weight of key species fromBoat Ramp Surveys in 2011-12146
Appendix 2: Summary of power boat launches and retrievals at 13 public boat rampsduring 2011-12 from Remote Camera Surveys in 2011-12149

## Executive Summary

The Department of Fisheries developed an integrated system involving several survey methods to provide a more robust approach for obtaining annual estimates of recreational catch by boatbased fishers at both state-wide and bioregional levels. These surveys, which used the recently implemented Recreational Fishing from Boat Licence (RFBL) as the basis for sampling, were the most comprehensive ever conducted in Western Australia. They not only provided estimates of catch and effort but provided the information for the validation of these estimates by enabling comparisons across the various methods.

The integrated survey includes three complementary components: (i) off-site phone surveys (encompassing an initial Screening Survey, a 12-month Phone-Diary Survey, followed by postenumeration Wash-Up/Attitudinal, Non Intending Fisher and Benchmark Surveys); (ii) on-site boat-ramp surveys (including a state-wide Biological Survey and a Perth metropolitan Validation Survey); and (iii) a remote Camera Survey. The 12-month period from 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 incorporated the Phone-Diary, boat-ramp and Camera Surveys.

The geographic range of fishing effort observed in the Phone-Diary Survey included the majority of the WA coastline, with the exception of remote and/or generally inaccessible marine waters such as between Broome and Port Hedland and between Esperance and Eucla.

The temporal coverage of fishing effort observed in the Phone-Diary Survey indicated the majority of the state-wide boat-based fishing effort (measured in boat days) during 2011-12 took place during summer ( $32 \%$ ) and autumn ( $35 \%$ ) with lower levels taking place in winter $(19 \%)$ and spring ( $14 \%$ ). There were, however, marked differences in this pattern between bioregions with autumn/winter the most active seasons in terms of fishing effort in the North Coast $(77 \%)$ and Gascoyne Coast ( $80 \%$ ). In the lower half of the State, summer/autumn were the most active seasons for fishing effort in the West Coast (75\%) and South Coast (66\%).

At a state-wide level, the majority of boat-based recreational fishing effort in WA (measured in boat days) occurred in nearshore habitat (51\%), followed by inshore demersal (25\%) and estuary ( $16 \%$ ). The remainder of fishing effort was offshore demersal (5\%) and pelagic (2\%). As shore-based fishing was not covered by the survey's scope, inland effort (freshwater) was minimal. The majority of boat-based fishing effort (boat days) during 2011-12 was from line fishing ( $68 \%$ ), followed by pots ( $26 \%$ ), diving ( $4 \%$ ) and nets ( $2 \%$ ), but there were differences among bioregions.

Boat-based recreational fishers caught a diverse range of species/taxa during the 12-month survey, including scalefish (195 species/taxa), elasmobranchs (15), crustaceans (nine) and molluscs (six). A total of over 3.7 million individual specimens with a high variety of taxa were caught. A similar proportion of catch was either retained (approx. 1.9 million) or released (approx. 1.8 million). Approximately $60 \%$ of the recreational catch comprised finfish ( 2.35 million) compared with the total number of invertebrates captured of 1.36 million. A higher proportion of the recreational catch of finfish was released (52\%) compared with invertebrates ( $40 \%$ ).

School Whiting was the most commonly caught finfish species state-wide with 322,000 kept or released state-wide by number, followed by Australian Herring ( 250,000 ), King George whiting $(169,000)$, snapper $(150,000)$, silver trevally $(122,000)$, black bream $(119,000)$, grass emperor $(82,000)$, spangled emperor $(66,000)$, western king wrasse $(50,000)$, stripey snapper $(48,000)$, tailor $(45,000)$ and West Australian dhufish $(44,000)$. High release rates were observed for many of these species, including snapper (81\%), western king wrasse (81\%), stripey snapper (78\%),
black bream ( $73 \%$ ), grass emperor ( $66 \%$ ), spangled emperor ( $62 \%$ ), West Australian dhufish ( $60 \%$ ) and tailor ( $51 \%$ ). Release rates were lower for silver trevally ( $47 \%$ ), King George whiting ( $36 \%$ ), school whiting ( $20 \%$ ) and Australian herring (15\%).

Blue swimmer crab was the most commonly caught invertebrate species ( 870,816 kept or released state-wide by number), followed by prawns $(135,713)$, western rock lobster $(194,708)$ and squid $(116,865)$. High release rates were observed for blue swimmer crab (51\%) and western rock lobster ( $37 \%$ ) compared with squid ( $5 \%$ ) and prawn ( $0 \%$ ).

The recreational catch data presented in this report will now be examined against previous recreational surveys to determine if there have been any material changes in recreational catch levels. This approach will particularly focus on the indicator species used to monitor each of the bioregional level suites, which could give an indicator of how effectively the current management arrangements are operating. Given that different survey designs have been used in the past, this needs to be done in a more considered manner than drawing simple comparisons to ensure that aspects such as survey method, sampling period and other differences are appropriately accounted for. The results of these additional assessments will be published separately.

In addition to providing estimates of annual state-wide and bioregion recreational catch, one of the integrated survey's critical objectives was to develop an improved understanding of issues that may be affecting these estimates. This will also be undertaken in a separate companion study to proactively examine the data for possible biases and behavioural adjustments of fishers, and investigating how to adapt the survey design and/or analysis to accommodate them. It is anticipated that the lessons learnt in this inaugural state-wide integrated survey would provide improvements for future surveys, which would better deal with stakeholder concerns and expectations.

Based on the outcomes of this first integrated survey and the additional analyses, some components of future survey methodology may be modified to further improve the accuracy and precision of catch estimates, as well as ensuring it is cost effective. The Department also recognises that the survey needs to be flexible enough to accommodate changes in recreational fishing patterns. The Department has therefore developed a collaborative research agreement with Edith Cowan University to investigate some of these issues and potential biases. Additionally, the Department will be working collaboratively with Recfishwest to identify whether additional types of information might also be collected that could contribute to a better understanding of the behaviours of recreational fishers in each of the different regions of the State. This could further improve future catch and effort estimates.

### 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Importance of recreational fishing in WA

Recreational fishing is a popular activity in Western Australia, with significant benefits to the economy. The estimated number of recreational fishers in WA has increased from 315,000 in 1989/90 (Lindner and McLeod 1991) to 691,000 in 2011/12 (Department of Fisheries 2012a). The estimated participation rate of WA residents is generally above the national average, with an estimated $26.6 \%$ of the population (aged 15 years or older) fishing in 1989/90 and 28.5\% (aged 5 years or older) fishing in 2000/01 (Lindner and McLeod 1991, Henry and Lyle 2003). The annual survey of participation rate for recreational fishing in WA has been estimated as $32 \%$ in 2011/2012 and remained constant for the last three years (Department of Fisheries 2012a). The expenditure attributable to recreational fishing in WA has been estimated at $\$ 55-130$ million in 1989/90 and $\$ 338$ million in 2000/01, with an average fisher expenditure of $\$ 415$ and $\$ 706$, respectively (Lindner and McLeod 1991, Henry and Lyle 2003).

Recreational fishing often has important catch-related motives, such as fishing to obtain a feed of fresh seafood. However, there are also significant social benefits from recreational fishing. In 2000/01, the majority of recreational fishers in WA (68\%) cited non-catch related motives (e.g. to relax and unwind, to be outdoors, for solitude, or to be with family and friends) as their primary motive for fishing (Henry and Lyle 2003). While most recreational fishers only catch a relatively small number of individuals, collectively this can add up to a relatively large number. In 2000/01, the estimated total recreational harvest in WA included over 10.4 million finfish (by number), 2.3 million crabs, 0.9 million prawns, 0.4 million lobster, and 0.2 million cephalopods (Henry and Lyle 2003).

### 1.2 Need for recreational fishing information

An understanding of the level of recreational fishing catch and effort is used to inform a number of fisheries management processes. These include stock assessments, resource allocation between commercial and recreational sectors, resource management (development, implementation and review), and industry development. Effective management of exploited fish stocks requires that suitable estimates of the catch taken by all sectors are available. In WA, the harvest of many nearshore and estuarine species is dominated by the recreational sector, with lower but important harvest levels occurring further offshore (Department of Fisheries 2012b). Therefore a high priority has been placed on the collection of data over the past decade for the key recreational fishing sectors in Western Australia (Wise and Fletcher 2013).

The challenges in obtaining suitable recreational data in Western Australia include the large coastline ( $20,781 \mathrm{~km}$ ) and rapid regional development, which is changing the distribution and intensity of the total catch and effort by recreational fishers. In 2011/12, approximately one third of the Western Australian population participated in recreational fishing, with the majority of effort ( $58 \%$ ) in the West Coast Bioregion, centred around the capital city (Perth) and several of the State's large regional centres (Bunbury, Busselton and Geraldton). Recreational fishing effort was lower in the South Coast (26\%), Gascoyne Coast (11\%) and North Coast Bioregions (5\%) (Department of Fisheries 2012b).

Estimating the total catch taken by recreational fishers can be logistically difficult and is often relatively costly. These difficulties are especially apparent where there is no licence sampling
frame (i.e. list of licence holders) to easily identify participants. Until recently, in Western Australia recreational fishers only needed a licence to fish for rock lobster, abalone and marron and to participate in freshwater angling and netting. The Recreational Fishing from Boat Licence (RFBL) was introduced in March 2010. There is no licence required for shorebased recreational fishing in WA. Importantly, in 2000/01, $57 \%$ of fishing effort and $54 \%$ of the recreational harvest was attributable to shore-based fishers (Henry and Lyle 2003).

Recreational fishing licence fees raised $\$ 6.61$ million in 2011/12 (Department of Fisheries 2012b). Funds generated by these licences are invested in a number of initiatives of direct benefit to recreational fishers including contributing funding to recreational fishing surveys. These surveys are providing the necessary harvest estimates and socio-economic information for the development of a broad spatial approach to research and management. They also assist in the implementation of Integrated Fisheries Management (IFM), which is designed to ensure sustainable fish resources are best shared between competing fishing sectors (Department of Fisheries 2010; Fletcher and Curnow 2002). To date, explicit resource allocations have been developed for: Western Rock Lobster ( $5 \%$ recreational, $95 \%$ commercial); metropolitan Roes’ Abalone (40t recreational, 36t commercial); and the West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery ( $36 \%$ recreational, $64 \%$ commercial).

Long-term monitoring of recreational fishing information will provide greater understanding of the temporal variability and trends in catch and effort and is essential for assessment of stocks, resource allocation and management setting within the broad context of Ecologically Sustainable Development (Department of Fisheries 2012b) and Ecosystem Based Fisheries Management (Fletcher et al. 2011, Fletcher and Santoro 2012).

### 1.3 Recreational fishing surveys in Australia

The spatial resolution of monitoring recreational fishing needs to be matched to the spatial scale at which fisheries are managed. Off-site methods are most appropriate for recreational fisheries that cover large geographical areas, with numerous access points to the fishery and many recreational fishing participants (Pollock et al. 1994). The sampling frame used to randomly select recreational fishers for an off-site survey can range from a general population list (e.g. White Pages telephone directories) or specific lists (e.g. list of anglers).

An important consideration for recreational fishing survey design is determining the most appropriate method of contacting anglers (Malvestuto 1996). White Pages sampling requires excess sampling of non-fishing households to locate fishing households, whereas angler lists have a higher probability of contacting fishers. Additionally, the Electronic White Pages directory is no longer available, and fishing households with unlisted (silent or mobile) numbers or without a telephone are out-of-scope for the survey. Similarly, the effectiveness of licence databases is determined by exemptions, data availability and non-compliance (Ryan et al. 2009, Hartill et al. 2012).

The National Recreational and Indigenous Fishing Survey (NRFS) provided state-wide estimates of boat and shore based recreational fishing across Australia from 1 May 2000 to 30 April 2001 (Henry and Lyle 2003). This survey used telephone interviews of fishers who were randomly selected from White Pages telephone directories. This methodology has been employed in statewide repeat surveys in: South Australia from 1 November 2007 and 31 October 2008 (Jones 2009), Tasmania from 1 December 2007 and 30 November 2008 (Lyle et al. 2009), Northern Territory from 1 April 2009 to 31 March 2010 (West et al. 2012), and Queensland from 1 October 2010 to 30 September 2011 (Taylor et al. 2012).

Alternative sampling frames for off-site surveys are licence databases, where they exist. This approach has been routinely used in sample surveys to estimate the total recreational catch for many specialised, low participation licensed fisheries (e.g. abalone, rock lobster and scallops) in Australia (e.g. Melville-Smith and Anderton 2000, Currie et al. 2006, de Lestang et al. 2012, Lyle and Tracey 2010, Tracey and Lyle 2008).

The telephone-diary survey approach using a licence database as a sampling frame was identified as the preferred method to provide cost-effective, annual estimates of total catch for key recreational fisheries in Victoria, where data collected in the NRFS indicated that a large majority of the recreational catch of key species (such as snapper) was taken by boatbased anglers that held a Recreational Fishing Licence (Ryan et al. 2009). This methodology was evaluated in a survey to assess the recreational catch from the western Victoria snapper stock, with particular emphasis on catches from Port Phillip Bay and Western Port, from 1 July 2006 to 30 June 2007. Although the Victorian licence has several exemption categories, bias from exempt fishers was investigated with a concurrent Boat Ramp Survey. The magnitude of snapper harvest by exempt anglers was estimated to be about $13 \%$ of that taken by licensed fishers, similar to the standard error of the harvest estimate for licensed fishers.

The advantages of sampling from a licence database were: reduced costs for the initial screening survey, high response rates (reducing non-response bias), and the ability to use an optimal survey design where avid fishers were oversampled (Ryan et al. 2009). This oversampling of avid anglers effectively increased the number of fishing events in the sample and improved precision. Harvest estimates for snapper in Port Phillip Bay and Western Port from the 2006/07 survey were consistently more precise than those obtained state-wide in the NRFS.

### 1.4 Recreational fishing surveys in WA

Apart from the WA component of the National Recreational and Indigenous Fishing Survey (Henry and Lyle 2003), all large scale surveys of recreational boat-based fishing in WA have been undertaken using Boat Ramp Surveys at a bioregion level. These include 12-month surveys in the West Coast Bioregion in 1996-97 and 2005-06 (Sumner and Williamson 1999, Sumner et al. 2008); Gascoyne Coast in 1998-99 (Sumner et al. 2002); North Coast (Pilbara region) in 1999-00 (Williamson et al. 2006); and South Coast in 2002-03 (Smallwood and Sumner 2007). The introduction of the Recreational Fishing from a Boat Licence (RFBL) in March 2010 provided a suitable sampling frame for a comprehensive state-wide survey (both spatially and temporally) to estimate boat-based recreational catch for all of Western Australia.

To ensure the most appropriate survey and sampling design based on this licence sampling frame was developed, a workshop was held in 2010 to coincide with the introduction of the RFBL with invited technical survey experts and managers from most jurisdictions in Australia and New Zealand. The workshop concluded that an integrated system that obtained data from several survey methods, utilising the RFBL as the basis for sampling recreational fishers, would provide the most robust approach for obtaining annual estimates of recreational catch by boatbased fishers at both state-wide and bioregion levels (Wise and Fletcher 2013).

### 1.5 State-wide integrated survey of boat-based recreational fishing in WA (2011-12)

The integrated survey includes three complementary components: (i) off-site Phone Surveys using the RFBL as a sampling frame, with an initial Screening Survey to recruit respondents for a 12 month longitudinal Phone-Diary Survey, followed by post-enumeration surveys to detect differences among licence holders (Wash-Up/Attitudinal, Non Intending Fisher and Benchmark Surveys); (ii) on-site Boat Ramp Surveys (including a state-wide Biological Survey and a Perth metropolitan Validation Survey) to provide biological information and validate information collected in the Phone-Diary Survey; and (iii) a remote Camera Survey using video cameras mounted at key boat ramps to monitor 24/7 launches and retrievals.

The integrated approach using the RFBL: tests the applicability of licence sampling frames to estimate recreational activity for generalised, high participation fisheries; provides estimates at spatial scales appropriate for management; and has several survey components to consider bias. The integrated survey was designed in the second half of 2010, with data collection commencing in December 2010 to pilot test the survey design and questionnaires, and to train interviewers. The main period of data collection occurred for a 12 month period between 1 March 2011 and 29 February 2012, with follow-up post-enumeration surveys conducted in March through to June 2012. Validation and analyses of data generated by these surveys occurred from July to November 2012 with catch estimates generated by this survey presented in this report.

This design enables state-wide and bioregion estimates of annual boat-based recreational catches with coverage of all fishing times, locations and boat-based recreational fishing methods (including line, pot, net and diving); for all motorised vessels used in boat-based recreational fishing. This report presents the findings of the first of a series of state-wide surveys of boatbased fishing within Western Australia.

### 1.6 Survey Objectives

The objective of this survey was to generate annual estimates of the total recreational catch and effort (both retained and released) by boat-based recreational fishers at state-wide and bioregion levels. These estimates will complement data obtained routinely from the commercial sector. Furthermore, the implementation of regular, reliable and cost-effective surveys will provide data that will allow more realistic and rigorous assessments of recreational fisheries.

### 1.7 Report structure

This report is one of three documents that will be generated based on the results of the surveys. This report will focus on producing the state-wide and bioregional catch estimates by numbers (and in some species by weight) of each of the main species captured by boat-based recreational fishing. A second report will examine if there have been any material changes in recreational catch levels compared to previous surveys that may have potential management implications. A third report will investigate in more detail the statistical and sampling elements of this survey and whether further improvements can be made to increase the robustness of the estimates.

This report has been structured to enable comparisons, notably in the presentation of results, with state-wide recreational fishing survey reports from the Northern Territory (West et al. 2012), Queensland (Taylor et al. 2012), South Australia (Jones 2009) and Tasmania (Lyle et al.
2009). The reports from the National Recreational Fishing Survey (Henry and Lyle 2003) and the recent state-wide surveys are respectfully noted as having laid the foundation for these types of surveys in Australia.

Each of the chapters in this report cover specific details or outputs of the surveys, including:
Chapter 2 (Survey Design and Analysis) provides information of the survey design and scope for the Phone, Boat Ramp and Camera Surveys. Methods used for the expansion, weighting and analysis of survey data are discussed, along with measures of uncertainty associated with survey estimates.

Chapter 3 (Participation) presents estimates of the total number of Recreational Fishing from a Boat Licence (RFBL) holders that fished in WA between 1 March 2010 to 28 February 2011 (Screening Survey) and 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 (Benchmark Survey). Participation estimates have been summarised by age, gender, bioregion fished and avidity.

Chapter 4 (Fishing Effort) presents estimates of the total number of separate days of boat-based fishing from the 12 month Phone-Diary Survey. Fishing effort has been summarised state-wide and for each bioregion by habitat, fishing method, season and month.

Chapter 5 (State-wide Recreational Catch) presents information on targeted fishing, recreational catch (total, kept and released numbers) attributable to boat-based fishing from the 12 month Phone-Diary Survey with estimates of the annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and release rates for all species.

Chapter 6 (Estimates of Catch for Key Species) summarises the total recreational catch by bioregion, habitat, fishing method and season for key species.

Chapter 7 (Bioregion Fisheries) provides an overview of the species composition of the recreational catch in each bioregion with estimates of the annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/discarded in each bioregion.

Chapter 8 (Harvest Weights) provides an overview of the estimated annual catch (kept numbers), average weight and estimated harvest weight for the top 10 scalefish species/species groupings and the top 10 demersal scalefish species/species groupings in each bioregion.

The similarities in report structure among states originates from similarities in state-wide telephone/diary survey design and analysis methods used in other states, which have benefited from the RecSurvey package (Lyle et al. 2010). This package was designed for state-wide surveys using a White Pages sampling frame with expansion to Australian Bureau of Statistics estimated population profiles. Western Australia is the only state in Australia to use a licence sampling frame for their state-wide survey, and refinement of the RecSurvey package for these types of surveys is in development. Data collected from the WA integrated state-wide survey are extensive, and while this report summarises initial key findings, further analyses and refinement of analysis methods are anticipated over the next 2-3 years.

### 2.0 Survey Design and Analysis

### 2.1 Survey Scope

The integrated survey includes three complementary components: (i) off-site Phone Surveys (encompassing an initial Screening Survey, 12 month Phone-Diary Survey, followed by postenumeration Wash-Up/Attitudinal, Non Intending Fisher and Benchmark Surveys); (ii) onsite Boat Ramp Surveys (including a state-wide Biological Survey and a Perth metropolitan Validation Survey); and (iii) a remote Camera Survey. Planning for the integrated State-Wide Recreational Fishing from a Boat Survey required consideration of inherent differences between off-site (e.g. telephone) and on-site (e.g. face-to-face) sampling to ensure consistency (where possible) in the information collected from each survey. Output specifications for the Phone, Boat and Remote Camera Surveys are listed in Table 1 to identify what was considered in-scope for each survey.

### 2.1.1 Who was Included in the Survey?

Persons in scope included recreational fishers that held a Recreational Fishing from Boat Licence (RFBL), which is required to undertake any general fishing activity from a motorised vessel anywhere in WA. In the Phone Surveys, this was defined as fishers that held a RFBL in the 12 month period prior to the survey component, with the additional criterion for the PhoneDiary Survey of an intention to fish from a boat in marine water in the coming 12 months. Commercial fishers were considered in scope, if they held an RFBL.

A minimum age criterion of 5 years was applied to all surveys. In the Phone Surveys, parents were a proxy for children aged 5-13 years and parent permission was required for children aged 14-17 years. No further proxies were allowed, with the exception of nominated individuals within a household where there was language difficulty or illness. No substitution of respondents occurred during the Phone Surveys.

### 2.1.2 What Fishing Activities were covered?

Activities in scope were all boat-based recreational fishing methods, including line fishing, and other fishing methods, such as diving, netting, potting and spear fishing, as undertaken from a licensed powered vessel as per WA recreational fishing rules. Illegal (non-compliant) recreational fishing activity was not included in the survey. Charter boat fishing was not included in the Boat Ramp Surveys as this information is collected in charter logbooks. However, fishing from charter boats was included in the Phone-Diary Survey, but excluded from the analysis. The proportion of RFBL holders that fished from the shore was assessed in the Screening and Benchmark Surveys, but shore-based fishing activity was not included in the Phone-Diary Survey.

### 2.1.3 What Species were covered?

Species in scope included any aquatic (animal) species caught by boat-based fishing. This includes both finfish (e.g. scalefish, sharks and rays) and invertebrates (e.g. abalone, cephalopods, crabs, lobsters and prawns). The majority of catches are reported on an individual species, but there are some instances where species have been reported in taxonomic groups (e.g. School Whiting includes Southern School Whiting, Western School Whiting and Yellowfin Whiting, King Snapper includes Pristipomoides spp.). Where species or taxa groups are represented by few records, catches are reported in broad taxonomic categories (e.g. 'Other scalefish'). Species
taxonomy follows the Codes for Australian Aquatic Biota (Rees et al. 2012, www.marine.csiro. $\mathrm{au} / \mathrm{caab} /$ ). Consistent with the management of many of the multi-species fisheries in WA and EBFM, the results were in some instances also reported at the species suite level (Department of Fisheries 2011d).

### 2.1.4 Survey Area

The geographic scope was fishing activity in Western Australia only. Consistent with the Department's bioregional approach to management, the spatial strata for boat-based fishing activity used the four marine bioregions off Western Australia (Figure 1). The Phone Surveys provided state-wide coverage, while the Biological and Camera Surveys provided state-wide coverage, as accessible from the boat ramps in the survey design. The Validation Survey applied to metropolitan Perth only. Based on the Department's EBFM policy, each of the bioregions were also divided into broad ecological depth based habitats (Fletcher and Santoro 2012, Department of Fisheries 2011d): pelagic (across all depths), offshore (demersal greater than 250 m ), inshore (demersal 20-250 m), near shore (to 20 m deep), estuarine (saltwater and 'brackish' to river mouth), and freshwater (river, stream, dams) (Figure 2).

### 2.1.5 Survey Duration

The 12 month period from 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 applied to the Phone-Diary, Boat Ramp and Camera Surveys. The Phone Surveys included an initial Screening Survey conducted in the 2 months leading up to the Phone-Diary Survey, and Post-Enumeration Surveys conducted during three months following the Phone-Diary Survey.

Table 1. Output Specifications for each survey component.

| Specification | Item | Phone Surveys |  |  | Boat Ramp Surveys |  | Camera Survey |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Screening | Phone-Diary | Benchmark | Validation | Biological |  |
| Persons in scope | Residency status | All, including WA residents, interstate and overseas fishers |  |  | All |  | n/a |
|  | Age | $<5$ years excluded |  |  |  | All | n/a |
|  | Sampling frame | RFBL holders Mar 2010 to Feb 2011 | RFBL holders Mar 2010 to Feb 2011, with 'intention to fish' in WA | RFBL holders Mar 2011 to Feb 2012 | Spatio-temporal frame |  |  |
| Activities | Sectors | Recreational fishing only (traditional/indigenous fishing excluded) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Platform | Boat- and shorebased | Boat-based fishing only | Boat- and shorebased | Boat-based fishing only |  |  |
|  | Boat type | All, including private, hire and charter |  |  | Private and hire fishing (charter excluded) |  | All |
|  | Methods | All methods including line fishing, diving, netting, potting and spearing |  |  |  |  |  |
| Species | Species | All aquatic (animal) species |  |  |  |  | n/a |
|  | Catch | Retained and released |  |  |  |  | n/a |
| Geographic scope | Residency status | WA residents, interstate and overseas fishers |  |  | n/a |  |  |
|  | Fishing activity | Bioregion, and marine vs freshwater | 10×10 nautical mile grids statewide (all WA waters) | Bioregion, and marine vs freshwater | $10 \times 10$ nautical mile grids in West Coast Metro Zone (as per boat ramps) | $10 \times 10$ nautical mile grids state-wide (as per boat ramps) |  |
|  | Access points for boat fishing | n/a | All, including boat ramps (public and private), moorings and marinas | n/a | 6 key public boat ramps within the West Coast Metro Zone | Selected key public boat ramps statewide |  |
| Temporal scope | Annual coverage | 12 months prior to Screening (recall basis) | 12 months after Screening (longitudinal survey) | 12 months matching the diary period (recall basis) | 12 months matching the diary period (progressive sampling) |  |  |
|  | Day hours | All |  |  | Certain daylight hours |  | All |
|  | Survey dates | Dec 2010 to Feb 2011 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { Mar } 2011 \\ & \text { to } 29 \text { Feb } \\ & 2012 \end{aligned}$ | Apr to Jun 2012 | 1 Mar 2011 to 29 Feb 2012 |  |  |



Figure 1. Map of WA coastline showing major bioregions.


Figure 2. Major habitat groups for Western Australian fisheries (Department of Fisheries 2011d).

### 2.1.6 Survey Data Elements

Another key difference between off-site and on-site sampling is whether fishing activity is recorded on an event or trip basis. For the Phone-Diary Survey, fishing information was collected on an 'event' basis, where separate events were recorded for changes in location, habitat, target species and/or fishing method. For example, line fishing and diving during a single boat trip would be recorded as separate fishing events. Fishing activity in the Boat Ramp Surveys was recorded on a 'trip' or day basis. Where possible, data elements were standardised between surveys, in terms of question wording and responses (Table 2). Reference tables for data elements (such as boat ramp, species and fishing method) were also standardised among survey components.

### 2.2 Survey Components

### 2.2.1 Phone Surveys

## Survey Overview

The Phone Surveys were the main component of the integrated survey. This off-site survey was based on the telephone/diary methodology, which has been developed and proven to provide cost-effective data over large spatial scales (i.e. state-wide and bioregion). Detailed descriptions of the design philosophy and methodology are provided in Lyle et al. (2002) and Henry and Lyle (2003). Key features of this methodology include: (i) tested survey instruments (e.g. Diary Card) to minimise recall bias; and (ii) frequent telephone contact by trained interviewers to collect data at consistent standards, reduce potential bias, explain difficult concepts, counter resistance and ensure confidentiality. The combination of the Diary Card and structured interviews is designed to minimise respondent burden, increase response rates and ensure data quality.

Unlike previous surveys of this kind in Australia, interviews were conducted by ComputerAssisted Telephone Interview (CATI). This allows a cost effective and flexible means of recording questionnaire data as it is entered directly into survey databases during interviews. It also provides an effective system for ensuring data quality as work stations are networked with a supervisor. Electronic survey data is contained within secure computer networks with appropriate management systems.

The primary objective of the Phone Surveys were to estimate recreational fishing effort (hours and days fished) and catch (numbers by species, both harvested and released) for a full 12 month period for boat-based recreational fishing at state-wide and bioregion levels. It was anticipated that highest precision would be achieved for key species at annual and state-wide levels, however, estimates with lower precision may be available at finer scale temporal (monthly) and spatial (zone within bioregions) levels.

The Phone Surveys involved a multi-phase survey design (Figure 3), which included: an initial Screening Survey to recruit fishers to the Phone-Diary Survey; a longitudinal PhoneDiary Survey to provide detailed catch and effort information over a 12-month period; and Post-Enumeration Surveys (i.e. Wash Up/Attitudinal, Non-Intending Fisher and Benchmark Surveys). These separate Post-Enumeration Surveys were conducted concurrently at the end of the 12 month Phone-Diary Survey to determine and adjust for exceptions outside the distribution of behaviours covered by the Phone-Diary Survey, particularly new licence holders and nonrespondents, and to enquire about opinions of RFBL holders for various fishing-related matters.

## Screening Survey

The Screening Survey (Figure 3) aims to collect profiling information (i.e. avidity, previous and intended fishing activity) for a random sample of people that purchased a Recreational Fishing from a Boat Licence (RFBL) and identify RFBL holders that intended to fish from a boat in WA during 2011/12 and were eligible for the Phone-Diary Survey. The Screening Survey was conducted by telephone interview during December 2010 to February 2011. The sampling frame for the Screening Survey was obtained from a database of fishers who purchased a RFBL between March 2010 and February 2011 (Figure 4).

## Phone-Diary Survey

The Phone-Diary Survey (Figure 3) was conducted from 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012. The aim of the Phone-Diary Survey was to quantify recreational fishing effort (hours and days fished) and catch (numbers by species, both harvested and released) for a full 12 month period. Other information was also obtained in terms of target species, fishing method and fishing location. The Phone-Diary Survey was confined to recreational boat fishing in WA, using all fishing methods (such as line fishing, diving, nets, traps and spears). Fishing activity was classified in terms of bioregions, habitats and fishing location, defined by unique location name, latitude and longitude co-ordinates, or 10 by 10 nautical mile grid blocks (Department of Fisheries 2011a). This report will summarise data at state-wide and bioregion levels.

Participants received a Diary Kit containing a Welcome Letter, species identification guides (with clear colour images of common species), Fishing Location Guide and Diary Card. The Diary Card was in a standard format used for these types of surveys and is designed to be 'memory jogger' rather than a traditional fishing logbook. Participants were encouraged to use the Diary Card to record key fishing data and were contacted regularly by survey interviewers, who were responsible for collecting this information. Participants also received a brief diary explanation interview with the survey interviewer after receiving the Diary Kit.

Species identification guides included a Northern Fish Identification Guide (Department of Fisheries 2011b) and Southern Fish Identification Guide (Department of Fisheries 2011c). These guides were developed to help diary participants identify common species, and enhance consistent and accurate species identification. Interviewers were trained in species identification by Research Scientists from the Department of Fisheries, and instructed on detailed taxonomic reference (Allen 2009, Hutchins and Swainston 1999, Jones and Morgan 2002).

Data were collected during a telephone interview each month, even if there was no fishing to report, or more frequently for participants with more frequent fishing activity. It should be noted that during the Phone-Diary Survey, some participants did not actually fish, despite intending to during the Screening Survey. These fishers 'dropped-out' of the fishery, but this was in the range of expected behaviours for the survey.

## Wash-Up/Attitudinal Surveys

The Wash-Up/Attitudinal Surveys were conducted during March to May 2012 during the final telephone contact with each diarist to confirm completion of the survey, assess opinions and attitudes for a range of fisheries-related issues, and collect boat-profiling information. Other questions were included to assess diarists' perceptions as to whether they fished "more, less or about the same" amount of time in the 12 month diary period, compared with the prior 12 months. Different Wash-Up/Attitudinal Surveys were used for participants that fished, or did not fish, during the Phone-Diary Survey (Figure 3).

## Non Intending Fisher Survey

The Non-Intending Fisher Survey (Figure 3) was conducted during March to May 2012 to record the incidence of fishing by RFBL holders sampled in the Screening Survey that were not intending to fish in the next 12 months. These respondents were not eligible for the PhoneDiary Survey, but it is important to identify and account for 'unexpected fishing' that may have occurred during the period. This 'call-back' survey determines the impact of unexpected 'dropins' to the fishery.

## Benchmark Survey

The Benchmark Survey (Figure 3) was conducted during March to May 2012 to identify the impact of additional 'drop-ins' to the fishery, such as RFBL holders who purchased a new licence in 2011-12. This survey was essentially a repeat of the Screening Survey, with aims to collect profiling information (i.e. avidity, previous and intended fishing activity) for a random sample of people that purchased a Recreational Fishing from Boat Licence (RFBL) during the same time period as the Phone-Diary Survey. Therefore, the sampling frame for the Benchmark Survey was obtained from a database of fishers who purchased a RFBL between March 2011 and February 2012 (Figure 5), but excluding RFBL holders that had been selected for the Screening Survey. Most importantly, the Benchmark Survey provided the necessary information for licence holders from the current RFBL population for calibration and expansion of results from the Phone-Diary Survey.

## Survey Documentation

The Phone Survey methodology utilises outputs from the NRFS. Development of the NRFS resulted in a set of survey materials, including questionnaires and interviewer manuals, to facilitate the collection/recording of survey data (Survey Development Working Group 2000). These were produced following an extensive design and testing program. Highly structured questionnaires were developed, where question wording, instructions to interviewers and precoded answer categories were included in accordance with a range of standardised interviewing conventions. An equivalent approach was employed for all Phone Survey components in the present study, including thorough training and monitoring of interviewers, and development of a comprehensive interviewer manual.


Figure 3. Survey Components for state-wide Phone Surveys of boat-based recreational fishing in WA 2011-12.

Table 2. Data elements for each survey component.

| Specification | Data | Phone Surveys |  |  | Boat Ramp Surveys |  | Camera Survey |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Screening | PhoneDiary | Benchmark | Validation | Biological |  |

## Persons in Scope

| Residential status | Postcode | Yes |  |  | No |  | n/a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Strata | Yes |  |  | No |  | n/a |
| Demographic profiling | Age | Yes |  |  | No (except < 5 yrs excluded) |  | n/a |
|  | Sex | Yes |  |  | No |  | n/a |
| Number in Fishing Party | Fishers 5+ yrs | n/a | Yes | n/a | Yes |  | n/a |
|  | RFBL holders | n/a | Yes | n/a | No | Yes | n/a |

## Recreational Fishing Activities in Scope

| Platform | Boat vs shore | Yes | Boat only | Yes | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Boat type | Private, hire, <br> or charter | No | Yes | No | Yes (charter excluded) |  | Yes |
| Methods | Method code | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | n/a |
|  | No. Pots/Nets | n/a | Yes | n/a | Yes | No | n/a |

## Species in Scope

| Species | Species | Yes |  |  |  | n/a |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Target | 1st/2nd target | No | Yes | No | n/a |  |
| Catch | Harvest (H) | No | Yes | No | Yes | n/a |
|  | Release (R) | No | Yes | No | Yes | n/a |
|  | Total (C) | Yes or No <br> (by recall) | Yes <br> (from H + <br> R) | Yes or No <br> (by recall) | Yes | n/a |
|  | Reasons for <br> release | n/a | Yes | n/a | No | n/a |

## Geographic Scope

| Fishing location | Location | n/a | Yes | n/a | Yes |  | n/a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | WA Bioregion | Yes |  |  | West Coast | Yes |  |
|  | Habitat | Fresh vs salt-water only | Yes | Fresh vs saltwater only | Yes | No |  |
| Boat access | Boat access | No | Yes | No | Yes (always public ramp) |  |  |
| type | Boat ramp | No | Yes | No | Yes |  |  |

Broad assessment of fishing (previous and next 12 months, primarily by recall)

| Any fishing in WA? | Yes | n/a | Yes | No | n/a |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Avidity (category of days fished <br> in previous 12 months) | Yes | n/a | Yes | Yes | n/a |
| Avidity (number of days fished <br> in diary period by month) |  | Yes <br> (from diary) | Yes <br> (by recall) | No | n/a |
| Intention to boat-fish in WA in <br> next 12 months? | Yes | n/a | Yes | No | n/a |

Temporal Scope (i.e. for assessment of any fishing activity)

| Dates of fishing/ event | Start date | n/a | dd/mm/yy | n/a | dd/mm/yy |  | n/a |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | End date | n/a | dd/mm/yy | n/a | dd/mm/yy |  | n/a |
| Times of fishing/event | Start time | n/a | hh:mm | n/a | No | No | n/a |
|  | Finish time | n/a | hh:mm | n/a | No | No | n/a |
|  | Breaks | n/a | hh:mm | n/a | No | No | n/a |
| Times of boat activity | Launch | n/a | hh:mm | n/a | hh:mm (daylight hours only) |  | Yes |
|  | Retrieval | n/a | hh:mm | n/a | hh:mm (daylight hours only) |  | Yes |



Figure 4. Number of RFBL holders within Regional Commission Boundaries from March 2010 to February 2011.


Figure 5. Number of RFBL holders within Regional Commission Boundaries from March 2011 to February 2012.

## Response Profiles

A summary of the response profiles relating to the Screening, Phone-Diary and Benchmark Surveys is given in Table 3. The majority ( $49 \%$ ) of sample loss in the Screening and Benchmark Surveys was from disconnected telephone numbers ( $3.1 \%$ of the gross sample). Sample loss also occurred where the respondent was not known at the number ( $0.9 \%$ of the gross sample), the respondent was known but no new contact details were available ( $0.6 \%$ ), or the respondent was away for the survey period $(0.8 \%)$. Less common sources of sample loss were fax/modem numbers $(0.2 \%)$, language difficulties $(0.2 \%)$, or respondent incapacitated or deceased ( $0.3 \%$ ).

The initial Screening Survey conducted prior to the Phone-Diary Survey was based on a sample of 4635 RFBL holders, of which $96.1 \%$ were fully responding (i.e. completed all required interview questions) (Table 3). The 191 non-responding RFBL holders were either non-contacts ( $3.1 \%$ of the net sample) or refusals ( $0.8 \%$ of the net sample). Similarly, $94.0 \%$ RFBL holders fully responded from a sample of 4824 for the Benchmark Survey at the end of the Phone-Diary Survey. The 272 non-responding RFBL holders were non-contacts ( $3.7 \%$ of the net sample) or refusals ( $2.3 \%$ of the net sample).

The majority of non-response in the Screening and Benchmark Surveys was from non-contacts, despite at least 20 effective calls to each respondent, over a range of day times and days of the week, during the survey period. The higher refusal rate for the Benchmark Survey may be attributable to the release of Marine Park media on the weekend the Benchmark Survey commenced. Despite this, refusal rates were low for both surveys, and could be attributable to the use of experienced interviewers and the fact that relevance of the subject matter strongly correlates with response propensity (i.e. an 'interest' in fishing).

There were 3221 RFBL holders identified as eligible for Phone-Diary Survey (i.e. having an intention to fish from a boat in WA during March 2011 to February 2012). This represented $77 \%$ of the fully responding group from the Screening Survey. Of the eligible RFBL holders, 3116 (96.7\%) agreed to participate in the Phone-Diary Survey. Subsequently, 2,977 participants completed the Phone-Diary Survey, representing $95.5 \%$ completion rate among uptake, or $92.4 \%$ among eligible (Table 3). The 139 participants that failed to complete the Phone-Diary Survey were mainly from lost contacts (through relocation or disconnected numbers) with some refusals.

Response rates were relatively consistent across all sampling strata. The response rates achieved in all components of this study were very high, which provides confidence in overall data quality and minimises the impact of non-response bias.

### 2.2.2 Boat Ramp Surveys

Boat Ramp Surveys were undertaken to carry out face to face interviews with approximately 5,000-10,000 boat-based recreational fishers. The Boat Ramp Surveys included: a state-wide Biological Survey; and a metropolitan Validation Survey.

## Biological Survey

The objective of the Biological Survey was to provide the necessary biological information to allow conversion of estimates of catch (by numbers) from the Phone-Diary Survey to be converted to catch (by weight). This allows for direct comparison of recreational harvest estimates to commercial fishery information, which is routinely recorded as weights.

The target population included all boat-based recreational fishers as accessed with a spatial-temporal sampling frame. The sample design was a probability-based sample of key boat ramps throughtout

Western Australia. The primary sampling unit was sample day. The secondary sampling unit was fishing party, which can include both RFBL holders and non-licensed fishers (unlicensed fishers can fish if at least one person on board has an RFBL, provided the total catch of the fishing party is within the bag limit for the RFBL holder, and the boat limit when two or more RFBL holders are on board). Fishers younger than 5 were identified during the interview and excluded from sample selection.

Table 3. Sample size and response profile for Screening, Phone-Diary and Benchmark Surveys by stratum.

| SCREENING <br> SURVEY | Total RFBL <br> Holders | Initial <br> sample | Sample Net sample <br> loss | Non- <br> response | Full <br> response | Response <br> rate |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Kimberley | 3,004 | 197 | 22 | 175 | 9 | 166 | $94.86 \%$ |
| Pilbara | 6,257 | 308 | 21 | 287 | 15 | 272 | $94.77 \%$ |
| Gascoyne | 2,152 | 161 | 17 | 144 | 8 | 136 | $94.44 \%$ |
| Mid West | 6,445 | 291 | 10 | 281 | 13 | 268 | $95.37 \%$ |
| Wheat Belt | 4,464 | 209 | 16 | 193 | 3 | 190 | $98.45 \%$ |
| Metro | 56,608 | 1,896 | 107 | 1,789 | 70 | 1,719 | $96.09 \%$ |
| Peel | 11,530 | 402 | 22 | 380 | 14 | 366 | $96.32 \%$ |
| South West | 15,806 | 530 | 38 | 492 | 16 | 476 | $96.75 \%$ |
| Great Sth'n | 4,437 | 225 | 9 | 216 | 7 | 209 | $96.76 \%$ |
| Gold fields | 2,031 | 211 | 9 | 202 | 4 | 198 | $98.02 \%$ |
| Interstate | 2,123 | 205 | 18 | 187 | 9 | 178 | $95.19 \%$ |
| Total | 114,857 | 4,635 | 289 | , 4346 | 168 | 4,178 | $96.13 \%$ |


| PHONE- <br> DIARY <br> SURVEY | Full <br> response at <br> screening | Eligible <br> for the <br> Diary <br> Survey | Diary <br> Uptake | Diary <br> Survey <br> Completed | Uptake <br> rate among <br> eligible (\%) | Completion <br> rate among <br> uptake (\%) | Completion <br> rate among <br> eligible (\%) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Kimberley | 166 | 143 | 139 | 132 | $97.20 \%$ | $94.96 \%$ | $92.31 \%$ |
| Pilbara | 272 | 218 | 212 | 202 | $97.25 \%$ | $95.28 \%$ | $92.66 \%$ |
| Gascoyne | 136 | 102 | 98 | 93 | $96.08 \%$ | $94.90 \%$ | $91.18 \%$ |
| Mid West | 268 | 215 | 209 | 198 | $97.21 \%$ | $94.74 \%$ | $92.09 \%$ |
| Wheatbelt | 190 | 144 | 141 | 133 | $97.92 \%$ | $94.33 \%$ | $92.36 \%$ |
| Metro | 1,719 | 1,339 | 1,290 | 1,241 | $96.34 \%$ | $96.20 \%$ | $92.68 \%$ |
| Peel | 366 | 274 | 264 | 252 | $96.35 \%$ | $95.45 \%$ | $91.97 \%$ |
| South West | 476 | 397 | 387 | 366 | $97.48 \%$ | $94.57 \%$ | $92.19 \%$ |
| Great Sth'n | 209 | 169 | 165 | 157 | $97.63 \%$ | $95.15 \%$ | $92.90 \%$ |
| Goldfields | 198 | 146 | 141 | 134 | $96.58 \%$ | $95.04 \%$ | $91.78 \%$ |
| Interstate | 178 | 74 | 70 | 69 | $94.59 \%$ | $98.57 \%$ | $93.24 \%$ |
| TOTAL | 4,178 | 3,221 | 3,116 | 2,977 | $96.74 \%$ | $95.54 \%$ | $92.42 \%$ |


| BENCHMARK <br> SURVEY | Total RFBL <br> Holders | Initial <br> sample | Sample <br> loss | Net sample | Non- <br> response | Full <br> response | Response <br> rate |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Kimberley | 3,304 | 250 | 18 | 232 | 19 | 213 | $91.81 \%$ |

Spatial stratification for the Biological Survey included marine bioregion and regions (or zones) within bioregions. There were 65 ramps sampled state-wide in the Biological Survey, including: 14 ramps in the North Coast (6 in the Kimberley region and 8 ramps in the Pilbara region); 11 ramps in the Gascoyne Coast ( 6 ramps in the Shark Bay region and 5 ramps in the Ningaloo region); 26 ramps in the West Coast ( 7 ramps in the North Zone, 11 in the Metro Zone, 8 ramps in the South Zone); and 14 ramps in the South Coast ( 8 ramps in the Albany region and 6 ramps in the Esperance region).

Temporal stratification for the biological survey included; day type (weekend/weekday); time of day ( $\mathrm{am} / \mathrm{pm}$ shifts); and month. Sample days were also confined to daylight hours only.

Summaries of the state-wide and bioregion estimates of average weight of key species from Boat Ramp Surveys in 2011-12, including; the number of weight measurements recorded, average weight (measured in grams) and standard error are given in Appendix 1.

## Validation Survey

The objective of the Validation Survey was to provide a comparison of recreational harvest and effort estimates with those obtained in the Phone-Diary Survey. The catch and effort data from these on-site surveys at boat ramps will be used to validate estimates from the Phone-Diary Survey.

The target population included all boat-based recreational fishers as accessed with a spatialtemporal sampling frame. The sample design was a bus-route survey using a probability-based sample of key boat ramps within the Metro Zone in the West Coast. The primary sampling unit was sample day. The secondary sampling unit was fishing party, both RFBL holders and other (non-licensed) fishers. Fishers younger than 5 were identified during the interview and excluded from sample selection. RFBL status was not identified in the Validation Survey.

The survey was undertaken as a bus-route survey, with three northern and three southern ramps forming separate bus routes, to avoid excessive travel time in driving between north and south metropolitan areas. Two interviewers were assigned to each sample day, with one interviewer for each bus route.

Spatial stratification for the validation survey included 2 bus routes. The boat ramps selected for the Validation Survey were: Mindarie, Ocean Reef and Hillarys in the northern bus-route; and Leeuwin, Woodman Point and Point Peron in the southern bus-route. These ramps were identified as having the greatest activity in the Perth metropolitan region.

Temporal stratification for the biological survey included; day type (weekend/weekday); time of day ( $\mathrm{am} / \mathrm{pm}$ ); and month. Sample days were also confined to daylight hours only. Sample days were divided into morning and afternoon survey shifts, with the break point between the morning and afternoon shifts being the approximate midpoint between sunrise and sunset. Sunrise and sunset varied throughout the year and the minimum duration of a morning/afternoon shift was 315 mins in June 2011 (Table 4). The daily survey period ranged from the earliest sunrise within the month (rounded down to the nearest ten minutes within the hour) to the latest sunset within the month (rounded up to the nearest ten minutes within the hour). It was split into two shifts, with the break point between the shifts set as the midpoint between the start and end times. Earliest sunrise ranged from 5:03 December 2011 to 7:08 June 2011, and latest sunset ranged from 7:27 January 2011 to 5:23 June 2011 (Table 4).

Boat ramps were visited in a random order according to random selection from a list of possible ramp orders (Table 4). Morning or afternoon shifts were determined by ramp order, actual travel
times provided by Google, with comfort breaks of an additional 30 minutes between ramps (extended to 40 minutes for Leeuwin and Point Peron). Schedules were prepared for morning and afternoon shifts for the two bus routes. Shift start and end times were determined from the table of monthly sunrises and sunsets (Table 4).

Documentation for the Boat Ramp Surveys included: interviewer guidelines, forms and questionnaires, and training for interviewers in survey instruments and species identification.

Table 4. Key elements in the sample design for the Validation Survey.

| Year | Month | Earliest sunrise | Latest sunset | Daily survey period |  |  | Shift Duration (minutes) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Start | End | Midpoint |  |
| 2011 | 3 | 6:06 AM | 6:52 PM | 6:00 AM | 7:00 PM | 12:30 PM | 390 |
| 2011 | 4 | 6:28 AM | 6:13 PM | 6:20 AM | 6:20 PM | 12:20 PM | 360 |
| 2011 | 5 | 6:48 AM | 5:39 PM | 6:40 AM | 5:40 PM | 12:10 PM | 330 |
| 2011 | 6 | 7:08 AM | 5:23 PM | 7:00 AM | 5:30 PM | 12:15 PM | 315 |
| 2011 | 7 | 7:07 AM | 5:40 PM | 7:00 AM | 5:40 PM | 12:20 PM | 320 |
| 2011 | 8 | 6:36 AM | 5:59 PM | 6:30 AM | 6:00 PM | 12:15 PM | 345 |
| 2011 | 9 | 5:57 AM | 6:18 PM | 5:50 AM | 6:20 PM | 12:05 PM | 375 |
| 2011 | 10 | 5:21 AM | 6:40 PM | 5:20 AM | 6:40 PM | 12:00 PM | 400 |
| 2011 | 11 | 5:04 AM | 7:07 PM | 5:00 AM | 7:10 PM | 12:05 PM | 425 |
| 2011 | 12 | 5:03 AM | 7:26 PM | 5:00 AM | 7:30 PM | 12:15 PM | 435 |
| 2012 | 1 | 5:14 AM | 7:27 PM | 5:10 AM | 7:30 PM | 12:20 PM | 430 |
| 2012 | 2 | 5:41 AM | 7:19 PM | 5:40 AM | 7:20 PM | 12:30 PM | 410 |
| 2012 | 3 | 6:06 AM | 6:51 PM | 6:00 AM | 7:00 PM | 12:30 PM | 390 |


| Year and <br> month | Actual Days |  | Survey Days |  | Total |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weekday | Weekend <br> or Public <br> Holiday | Weekday | Weekend <br> or Public <br> Holiday | each bus <br> route |  |
| 1103 | 22 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 22 |
| 1104 | 18 | 12 | 5 | 6 | 22 |
| 1105 | 22 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 22 |
| 1106 | 21 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 22 |
| 1107 | 21 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 22 |
| 1108 | 23 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 20 |
| 1109 | 22 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 20 |
| 1110 | 20 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 22 |
| 1111 | 22 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 20 |
| 1112 | 20 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 22 |
| 1201 | 20 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 22 |
| 1202 | 21 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 20 |


| Bus route 1 |  |  | Actual travel (mins) |  | Travel + breaks |  | Total time |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First ramp | Second ramp | Third ramp | 1st to 2nd | 2nd to 3rd | 1st to 2nd | 2nd to 3d |  |
| Mindarie | Ocean Reef | Hillarys | 18 | 14 | 48 | 44 | 92 |
| Mindarie | Hillarys | Ocean Reef | 28 | 14 | 58 | 44 | 102 |
| Ocean Reef | Mindarie | Hillarys | 18 | 28 | 48 | 58 | 106 |
| Ocean Reef | Hillarys | Mindarie | 14 | 28 | 44 | 58 | 102 |
| Hillarys | Mindarie | Ocean <br> Reef | 28 | 18 | 58 | 48 | 106 |
| Hillarys | Ocean Reef | Mindarie | 14 | 18 | 44 | 48 | 92 |
| Bus route 2 |  |  | Actual trav | el (mins) | Travel + br | aks | Total time |
| First ramp | Second ramp | Third ramp | 1st to 2nd | 2nd to 3rd | 1st to 2nd | 2nd to 3d |  |
| Leeuwin | Woodman | Point Peron | 23 | 29 | 53 | 59 | 112 |
| Leeuwin | Point <br> Peron | Woodman | 48 | 29 | 88 | 59 | 147 |
| Woodman | Leeuwin | Point Peron | 23 | 48 | 53 | 88 | 141 |
| Woodman | Point Peron | Leeuwin | 29 | 48 | 59 | 88 | 147 |
| Point Peron | Leeuwin | Woodman | 48 | 23 | 88 | 53 | 141 |
| Point Peron | Woodman | Leeuwin | 29 | 23 | 59 | 53 | 112 |

### 2.2.3 Remote Camera Survey

Remote Camera Surveys aim to monitor recreational boating activity via video cameras mounted at key boat ramps. The objective of this survey component was to provide validation of estimates of effort from the Phone-Diary Survey over 24-hour periods. Information was gathered on the number of launches and retrievals by boat type at 5 minute intervals, with the proportion of boating activity that involved fishing to be derived from the Boat Ramp Surveys. This information was collected at a number of key boat ramps throughout the same time period as the Phone-Diary Survey.

The exact locations of remote video cameras was determined by infrastructure at the boat ramp and the logistics of transmitting the information to the Department. The 12 boat ramps selected for the Camera Survey were: Broome (Entrance Point) and Dampier in the North Coast; Denham and Monkey Mia in the Gascoyne Coast; Mindarie, Ocean Reef, Hillarys, Leeuwin, Woodman Point and Point Peron in the West Coast; and Albany and Esperance in the South Coast.

Data for the camera at Hillarys were missing from 31 May to 21 June and 24 June to 28 June as the camera was disconnected during those periods. Similarly, data for Monkey Mia were not available for May 2011 due to camera failure. The total activity reported for Hillarys and Monkey Mia represents values for available monthly data over the survey period (i.e. 11 months) rather than estimates of total activity over the full 12 month period. Estimates provided in this report are the best that are currently available, but improved estimates may result in the
future as a result of refinement of the methods used for analyses. Summaries of the total power boat launches and retrievals during 2011-12, including: the location of the boat ramp; total annual launches and retrievals; total launches and retrievals by month; and hourly launches and retrievals by month are given in Appendix 2.

### 2.3 Phone-Diary Survey Expansion, Weighting and Analysis

The Phone Surveys design incorporated stratified random sampling with samples divided into homogenous units to reduce sampling variance (Cochran 1977, Pollock et al. 1994, Lohr 2010, Särndal et al. 2003). The number of samples within each stratum were selected proportionally to the size of the stratum. Spatial strata were applied to respondents in the Phone Surveys according to Regional Commission Boundaries in Western Australia. A single residential stratum applied to interstate RFBL holders ( $<2 \%$ of all RFBL holders). Overseas RFBL holders ( $<0.02 \%$ of all RFBL holders) were excluded from the Phone Surveys.

Exclusions from the sampling frame occurred before sample selection where currency of address information was invalid or fishers were identified as having multiple licences. All sampling was conducted without replacement using PROC SURVEYSELECT in SAS (SAS 2004).

The Screening Survey was conducted in three waves to accommodate survey commencement and availability of the sampling frame. The first wave commenced in December 2010 with a sample of RFBL holders from March to October 2010. This group of Wave 1 respondents was recruited to a trial of the Phone-Diary Survey from January to February 2011 to test data collection processes. The second wave commenced was conducted from January to February 2011 with a sample of RFBL holders from March to December 2010. This was the major sample wave. The third wave commenced late February 2011 with 'top-up' sample of RFBL holders from January to February 2011. This approach allowed proportional sampling of RFBL holders from March 2010 to February 2011.

The Benchmark Survey commenced in the second week of March 2012, and the sample selected in a single wave for RFBL holders from March 2011 to February 2012. Where possible, sample selection for the Benchmark Survey excluded RFBL holders previously selected in the Screening Survey, and duplicate RFBL holders (e.g. where RFBL holders purchased 'new' licences with different licence numbers and/or contact details).

Data from Phone Surveys that use the White Pages as a sampling frame can be expanded to the total population using profiles from the Australian Bureau of Statistics, based on household structure, age and gender (Jones 2009, Lyle et al. 2009, Taylor et al. 2012, West et al. 2012). However, a different approach is required for surveys that use licence sampling frames, including the RFBL. Analysis of the RFBL database (2010-11 compared with 2011-12) indicates that approximately $25 \%$ RFBL holders do not renew their licence (i.e. 'drop-out'), while approximately $25 \%$ RFBL take up a new licence (i.e. 'drop-in'), each year. The Phone-Diary Survey did not progressively sample and recruit new entrants to the RFBL population during the survey period.

The Benchmark and Non-Intending Fisher Surveys were designed to assist in matching PhoneDiary participants (sampled from the 2010-11 RFBL) to the RFBL population that held a licence during the phone-diary period (2011-12). Calculation of weighting factors requires counterparting Phone-Logbook participants (based on actual days fished) with Benchmark Survey participants (based on recalled days fished). This process accounts for behavioural differences that result from the dynamic nature of the RFBL population.

The sample weight (or expansion factor) for a given subsample was determined by the inverse of the fraction it represented in the population, according to the following equation, where $\alpha_{h i}=$ weight for RFBL holder $i$ in stratum $h, N_{h}=$ total number of RFBL holders in stratum $h$, $n_{h}=$ number of RFBL holders sampled in stratum $h$.
$a_{h i}=\frac{N_{h}}{n_{h}}$
The total catch of species in each stratum over the phone-diary period was calculated by multiplying the weighted catch for all participants in each stratum with the number of RFBL holders in each stratum for the relevant RFBL population, as determined by the Benchmark Survey. This approach accounts for: fishers that unexpectedly 'drop-out' from the Phone-Diary Survey (i.e. participants that intended to fish, but did not); fishers that unexpectedly 'drop-in' during the phone-diary period (i.e. respondents in the Screening Survey that did not intend to fish during the phone-diary period, but actually did); and additional 'drop-in' fishers (i.e. fishers who were not eligible for sample selection for the Screening Survey, but purchased a RFBL during the phone-diary period).

Raw data collected from diarists have been initially expanded by the number of RFBL holders in the residential stratum divided by the number of RFBL holders sampled in residential stratum. Final estimates will include adjustment of these weighting factors to account for avidity bias and non-intending fishing. Parameter estimates in this report are based on expanded data, scaled-up to represent the appropriate stratum population. Estimates were determined for participation (by number of RFBL holders), effort (boat days) and catch (numbers retained, released and totals by species). Length data from the Biological Survey are provided for estimation of catch by weight. Phone Survey data has been stored in an ACCESS database with analysis of survey estimates using the survey package (Lumley 2004, 2010) in the statistical computing language $R$ (R Development Core Team 2008). Detailed descriptions of the survey and recsurvey packages are given in Lumley (2010) and Lyle et al. (2010) respectively.

## $2.4 \quad$ Uncertainty

The integrated surveys provide validated catch estimates in a cost effective manner, however, they are still surveys, and as such, cannot be expected to provide the level of precision that would be available from a total census. As such it is important to determine the level of uncertainty associated with these survey estimates. Two measures of uncertainty have been used in this report:
i. The Standard Error indicates the difference between the estimate (obtained from a sample) and the true value (of the population). The Standard Error of the estimate is calculated from the standard deviation of the sample divided by the sample size.
ii. The Relative Standard Error indicates the uncertainty expressed as a percentage of the estimate, and allows comparisons between estimates because it accounts for differences in magnitude of the estimates. The Relative Standard Error of the estimate is calculated from the standard error of the sample divided by the estimate.

Interpretation of survey estimates requires consideration of both the magnitude of the Relative Standard Error and the number of participants that contributed to the estimate. Where required, estimates in tables have been highlighted to identify Relative Standard Error greater than 40\% and sample sizes with fewer than 30 . These warnings provide caution that the estimates may not be precise or representative.

### 3.0 Participation

This section presents results from the Screening and Benchmark Surveys. These cross sectional, recall surveys were based on respondents that held a Recreational Fishing from a Boat Licence (RFBL) between 1 March 2010 to 28 February 2011 (Screening Survey) and 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 (Benchmark Survey).

### 3.1 Regional Commission Boundary

From the population of 114,857 recreational fishers that held a RFBL in 2010-11, an estimated $97,698(85 \%)$ RFBL holders fished at least once in WA, and an estimated 17,159 ( $15 \%$ ) RFBL holders did not fish, in the 12 months prior to March 2011. The population of 118,797 recreational fishers that held a RFBL in 2011-12 included an estimated 91,657 (77\%) RFBL holders that fished at least once in WA, and an estimated 27,140 ( $23 \%$ ) RFBL holders did not fish, in the 12 months prior to March 2012.

Despite the decrease in RFBL holders that fished from 2010-11 to 2011-12, the proportions of RFBL holders in each Regional Commission Boundary (RCB) were similar in both years. The majority of RFBL holders that fished resided in the Perth Metropolitan Regional Commission Boundary ( $49.5 \%$ in $2010-11$ and $50.2 \%$ in 2011-12). The next highest participation was observed by residents in the South West ( $14.0 \%$ in $2010-11$ and $13.3 \%$ in 2011-12) and Peel ( $9.7 \%$ in $2010-11$ and $10.1 \%$ in 2011-12) Regional Commission Boundaries (Figure 6).


Figure 6. Estimated number of RFBL holders aged five years and older who fished recreationally in WA in the 12 months prior to March 2011 (above; from Screening Survey) and March 2012 (below; from Benchmark Survey) by Regional Commission Boundary.

Smaller proportions of RFBL holders were observed in rural stratum: Pilbara ( $5.6 \%$ in 201011 and $5.6 \%$ in 2011-12), Mid West ( $5.3 \%$ in 2010-11 and $4.9 \%$ in 2011-12), Great Southern ( $3.9 \%$ in $2010-11$ and $3.7 \%$ in 2011-12), Wheatbelt ( $3.8 \%$ in $2010-11$ and $3.6 \%$ in 2011-12), Kimberley ( $2.6 \%$ in 2010-11 and $2.9 \%$ in 2011-12), Gascoyne ( $1.8 \%$ in 2010-11 and $2.1 \%$ in 2011-12), and Goldfields-Esperance ( $1.8 \%$ in 2010-11 and $2.0 \%$ in 2011-12); and Interstate ( $1.8 \%$ in 2010-11 and $1.6 \%$ in 2011-12) (Figure 6). However, comparisons of these estimates with general population estimates are likely to reveal the proportions of RFBL holders in each rural RCB actually represent high participation rates among the general population.

### 3.2 Gender and Age

Males accounted for the majority of RFBL holders that fished at least once in the 12 months prior to March 2011 ( $86.3 \%$ of all RFBL holders in 2010-11) and the 12 months prior to March 2012 (85.5\%). Females accounted for 13.7\% RFBL holders in 2010-11 and 14.5\% in 2011-12.

In both surveys, highest numbers of RFBL holders that fished were the: 45 to 59 year age group ( $31 \%$ in 2010-11 and $33 \%$ in 2011-12) and the 30 to 44 year age group ( $29 \%$ in both 2010-11 and 2011-12). The 15 to 29 year age group accounted for $14 \%$ in 2010-11 and 2011-12. The 60
to 74 year age group accounted for $20 \%$ of all RFBL holders that fished in 2010-11 and $17 \%$ in 2011-12. The lowest numbers of RFBL holders that fished were the: 5 to 14 year age group ( $4 \%$ in 2010-11 and $5 \%$ in 2011-12) and 75 year or older group ( $3 \%$ in 2010-11 and $2 \%$ in 2011-12).

Similar trends were observed in the numbers of female and male RFBL holders that fished at least once in WA in the 12 months prior to March 2011 and March 2012 by age group (Figure 7).


Figure 7. Estimated number of RFBL holders aged five years and older who fished recreationally in WA in the 12 months prior to March 2011 (above; from Screening Survey) and March 2012 (below; from Benchmark Survey) by age group and gender.

### 3.3 Bioregions Fished

Recreational fishers that held a RFBL in 2010-11 and 2011-12 were most likely to fish in the marine bioregion closest to their home residence. Residents from the Kimberley and Pilbara were most likely to fish in the North Coast (Figure 8). Residents from the Gascoyne were most likely to fish in the Gascoyne Coast. Residents from the Mid West, Wheatbelt, Perth Metropolitan, Peel and South West were most likely to fish in the West Coast. Residents from the Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance were most likely to fish in the South Coast. Interstate residents fished in all marine bioregions, but half of their fishing was in the North Coast.


Figure 8. Percentage of RFBL holders aged five years or older that fished in each bioregion in the 12 months prior to March 2011 (above; from Screening Survey) and March 2012 (below; from Benchmark Survey) by Regional Commission Boundaries.

### 3.4 Avidity

Similar trends were observed in the number of days fished (by recall) in the 12 months prior to March 2011 and March 2012 by bioregion and home residence of the RFBL holder. Residents from the Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne were most likely (approximately $50 \%$ or higher) to fish 15 days or more (Figure 9). Residents from the Mid West, Wheatbelt, Perth Metropolitan, Peel, South West, Great Southern and Goldfields-Esperance were most likely (approximately $35-45 \%$ ) to fish 5 to 14 days. Interstate residents were most likely (approximately $37-38 \%$ ) to fish less than 5 days fishing in the 12 months prior to March 2011 and March 2012.



Figure 9. Percentage of recalled days fished (in avidity classes) by RFBL holders aged five years or older in the 12 months prior to March 2011 (above; from Screening Survey) and March 2012 (below; from Benchmark Survey) by Regional Commission Boundaries.

Trends in the number of days fished (by recall) in the 12 months prior to March 2011 and March 2012 by recreational fishers that held a RFBL in 2010-11 and 2011-12 are shown in Figure 10. RFBL holders that fished in the North Coast were most likely to fish 15 days or more in both 2010-11 (46\%) and 2011-12 (43\%). RFBL holders that fished in the Gascoyne Coast were most likely to fish 5 to 14 days in 2010-11 (44\%) and 15 days or more in 2011-12 (40\%). RFBL holders that fished in the West Coast were most likely to fish 5 to 14 days in 2010-11 (37\%), but equally likely to fish 5 to 14 days ( $36 \%$ ) or 15 days or more ( $36 \%$ ) in 2011-12. RFBL holders that fished in the South Coast were most likely to fish 5 to 14 days in both 2010-11 (39\%) and 2011-12 (41\%).


Figure 10. Percentage of days fished (in avidity classes) by RFBL holders aged five years or older in the 12 months prior to March 2011 (above; from Screening Survey) and March 2012 (below; from Benchmark Survey) by bioregion fished.

### 4.0 Fishing Effort

This section presents estimates of fishing effort from the Phone-Diary Survey. The 12 month longitudinal survey was based on participants that held a RFBL between 1 March 2010 and 28 February 2011, and were likely to fish from a boat in saltwater between 1 March 2011 and 29 February 2012 (Phone-Diary Survey). Fishing effort has been estimated in the number of boat days, which provides an estimate of the total number of separate days of boat-based fishing. Fishing effort has been summarised by habitat, fishing method and month, state-wide (Figure 12) and for each bioregion: North Coast (Figure 13), Gascoyne Coast (Figure 14), West Coast (Figure 15) and South Coast (Figure 16).

A summary of all locations where participants fished during the State-wide Recreational Boat Fishing Survey (2011/12) is provided in Figure 11. The geographic coverage included most of the WA coastline, with the exception of remote and/or inaccessible marine waters between Broome and Port Hedland, and between Esperance and Eucla.

Estimated measures of effort included boat days (separate days in which fishing occurred on a 'boat party' basis, regardless of the number of fishers or RFBL holders on board) and fishing events. There was an estimated 439,029 boat days during the period 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012, with 472,232 separate fishing events (Table 5). Fishers can undertake more than one fishing event per day, with an average of 1.08 events per fisher day state-wide. Boatbased recreational fishing effort was concentrated in the West Coast Bioregion. Two thirds of the state-wide total effort (estimated in boat days and fishing events) was reported from the West Coast Bioregion.

Table 5. Annual fishing effort, expressed as boat days and fishing events, for boat-based recreational fishers in WA during 2011-12 (se is standard error).

| Bioregion | Boat Days | se | Fishing Events | se |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| North Coast | 47,721 | 3,778 | 51,175 | 4,306 |
| Gascoyne Coast | 58,123 | 3,672 | 61,616 | 3,895 |
| West Coast | 293,112 | 10,688 | 317,543 | 11,972 |
| South Coast | 40,073 | 3,354 | 41,897 | 3,556 |
| State-wide Total | 439,029 | 11,160 | 472,232 | 12,521 |



Figure 11. Map of fishing activity by logbook participants during the state-wide Recreational Boat Fishing Survey (2011-12).

### 4.1 State-wide effort

At a state-wide level, the majority of boat-based recreational fishing effort (boat days) during 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 occurred in the West Coast (67\%) (Figure 12). The remainder of fishing effort was relatively equal among the North Coast (11\%), Gascoyne Coast (13\%) and South Coast ( $9 \%$ ). The majority of boat-based fishing effort occurred in nearshore habitat ( $51 \%$ ), followed by inshore ( $25 \%$ ) and estuary ( $16 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort in offshore (5\%), pelagic (2\%) and freshwater (1\%) habitats (Figure 12). The majority of boatbased fishing effort was attributed to line fishing ( $68 \%$ ) and pots ( $26 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort from nets ( $2 \%$ ), diving ( $4 \%$ ) and other ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 12). The majority of boatbased fishing effort occurred during summer (32\%) and autumn (35\%) (Figure 12). Fishing effort was highest in April 2011 (16\%) and lowest in September 2011 (4\%) (Figure 12).


Figure 12. Boat-based recreational fishing effort (boat days $x$ 1000) in WA during 2011-12; a) map of the proportion (\%) of the effort by fishing bioregion; b) effort by habitat; c) effort by fishing method; and d) effort by month.

### 4.2 North Coast

The majority of boat-based fishing effort (boat days) during 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 in the North Coast occurred in nearshore habitat (46\%), followed by inshore ( $28 \%$ ) and estuary ( $15 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort in offshore ( $6 \%$ ), pelagic ( $3 \%$ ) and freshwater ( $2 \%$ ) habitats (Figure 13). The majority of boat-based fishing effort was attributed to line fishing ( $86 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort from pots ( $10 \%$ ), diving ( $3 \%$ ), nets ( $1 \%$ ) and other ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 13). The majority of boat-based fishing effort occurred during autumn (30\%) and winter (47\%). Fishing effort was highest in July 2011 (17\%) and lowest in December 2011 (4\%) (Figure 13).


Figure 13. Boat-based recreational fishing effort (boat days $x$ 1000) in the North Coast during 2011-12; a) map of the bioregion; b) effort by habitat; c) effort by fishing method; and d) effort by month.

### 4.3 Gascoyne Coast

The majority of boat-based fishing effort (boat days) during 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 in the Gascoyne Coast occurred in nearshore ( $48 \%$ ) and inshore (37\%) habitat, with lower proportions of fishing effort in offshore (7\%), pelagic (7\%), estuary ( $1 \%$ ) and freshwater ( $<1 \%$ ) habitats (Figure 14). The majority of boat-based fishing effort was attributed to line fishing ( $94 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort from pots (4\%), diving ( $2 \%$ ), nets ( $1 \%$ ) and other ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 14). The majority of boat-based fishing effort occurred during autumn ( $40 \%$ ) and winter ( $40 \%$ ). Fishing effort was highest in April 2011 (19\%) and lowest in February 2012 (1\%) (Figure 14).


Figure 14. Boat-based recreational fishing effort (boat days $\times 1000$ ) in the Gascoyne Coast during 2011-12; a) map of the bioregion; b) effort by habitat; c) effort by fishing method; and d) effort by month.

### 4.4 West Coast

The majority of boat-based fishing effort (boat days) during 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 in the West Coast occurred in nearshore habitat ( $52 \%$ ), followed by inshore ( $22 \%$ ) and estuary ( $18 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort in offshore (5\%), pelagic (1\%) and freshwater ( $<1 \%$ ) habitats (Figure 15). The majority of boat-based fishing effort was attributed to line fishing (58\%) and pots (35\%), with lower proportions of fishing effort from diving (4\%), nets (3\%) and other ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 15). The majority of boat-based fishing effort occurred during summer ( $40 \%$ ) and autumn (35\%). Fishing effort was highest in April 2011 (16\%) and lowest in July and August 2011 (3\% each) (Figure 15).


Figure 15. Boat-based recreational fishing effort (boat days $x$ 1000) in the West Coast during 2011-12; a) map of the bioregion; b) effort by habitat; c) effort by fishing method; and d) effort by month.

### 4.5 South Coast

The majority of boat-based fishing effort (boat days) during 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 in the South Coast occurred in nearshore habitat ( $49 \%$ ), followed by inshore ( $23 \%$ ) and estuary $(22 \%)$, with lower proportions of fishing effort in offshore (4\%), pelagic (1\%) and freshwater ( $<1 \%$ ) habitats (Figure 16). The majority of boat-based fishing effort was attributed to line fishing ( $89 \%$ ), with lower proportions of fishing effort from pots (5\%), diving (3\%), nets ( $2 \%$ ) and other ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 16). The majority of boat-based fishing effort occurred during summer $(31 \%)$ and autumn (35\%). Fishing effort was highest in April 2011 (15\%) and lowest in August and September 2011 ( $4 \%$ each) (Figure 16).


Figure 16. Boat-based recreational fishing effort (boat days $\times 1000$ ) in the South Coast during 2011-12; a) map of the bioregion; b) effort by habitat; c) effort by fishing method; and d) effort by month.

### 5.0 State-wide Recreational Catch

This section presents estimates of recreational catch (kept, released and total in numbers) from the Phone-Diary Survey. This 12 month longitudinal survey was based on respondents that held a RFBL between March 2010 and February 2011, and were likely to fish from a boat in saltwater between March 2011 and February 2012 (Phone-Diary Survey). Raw data collected from diarists have been expanded to population estimates based on the total number of RFBL holders divided by the number of RFBL holders sampled for each residential stratum. Final estimates will include adjustment of these weighting factors to account for avidity bias and nonintending fishing (see section on Future Research). The estimates (and errors) in the following section will be revised on this basis.

Shore-based recreational catch has not been assessed in this report. Shore-based fishers and boat-based fishers that intended to fish only in freshwater were out of scope for the Phone-Diary Survey. The catch estimates for inland, estuarine and nearshore species provided in this report, particularly those harvested with high proportions of shore based effort, will be underestimated.

### 5.1 Annual catch (total, kept and released numbers)

A table of the estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/ discarded during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older is given in Table 6. Boatbased recreational fishers captured a diverse range of species/taxa during the 12 month survey, including scalefish (195 species/taxa), elasmobranchs (15), crustaceans (9) and molluscs (6). A total of 3,723,492 individual species/taxa were caught. Similar proportions of catches were retained ( $1,954,595$ of the total by number or $52 \%$ ) and released or discarded ( $1,768,897$ of the total by number or $48 \%$ ). The majority of the recreational catch were finfish $(2,358,840$ of the total by number or $63 \%$ ), compared with invertebrates ( $1,364,652$ of the total by number or $63 \%)$. Higher proportions of the recreational catch of finfish were released ( $52 \%$ ), compared with invertebrates (40\%).

School Whiting was the most commonly caught finfish species (275,850 total kept and released by number), followed by Australian Herring $(249,721)$, King George Whiting $(169,013)$, Snapper ( 150,132 ), Black Bream (119,685), Grass Emperor $(81,615)$, Silver Trevally $(81,094)$, Spangled Emperor $(65,970)$, Western King Wrasse $(50,174)$, Stripey Snapper $(48,015)$, Yellowfin Whiting $(46,221)$, Tailor $(45,007)$ and West Australian Dhufish $(43,846)$. High release rates were observed for many of these species, including Snapper (81\%), Western King Wrasse ( $81 \%$ ), Stripey Snapper (78\%), Black Bream (73\%), Grass Emperor (66\%), Spangled Emperor ( $62 \%$ ), West Australian Dhufish ( $60 \%$ ) and Tailor ( $51 \%$ ). Release rates were lower for Silver Trevally (47\%), King George Whiting (36\%), Yellowfin Whiting (26\%), School Whiting (20\%) and Australian Herring (15\%).

Blue Swimmer Crab was the most commonly caught invertebrate species ( 870,816 total kept and released by number), followed by Prawn $(135,713)$, Western Rock Lobster $(194,708)$ and Squid $(116,865)$. High release rates were observed for Blue Swimmer Crab (51\%) and Western Rock Lobster (37\%) compared with Squid (5\%) and Prawn (0\%).

### 5.2 Release Rates

A summary of release rates for species released or discarded by fishers during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older is given Table 7. Lowest release rates were observed for Hapuku (0\%), Prawn ( $0 \%$ ), Abalone (3\%), Yelloweye Mullet (4\%), Squid (5\%), Wahoo (6\%), Robust Garfish (7\%), Western Blue Groper (7\%), Goldband Snapper (10\%), Tropical Lobster (10\%), Robinson' Seabream (13\%), Sand Bass (13\%), Sea Mullet (14\%), Australian Herring (15\%), Blue Morwong (15\%), Harlequin Fish (17\%) and Southern Garfish (18\%). Highest release rates were observed for Rainbow Runner (90\%), Blue-Eye Trevalla (94\%), Western Sooty Grunter (95\%), Billfish (96\%), Longtom (96\%), Blowfish (98\%), Eeltail Catfishes (98\%), Western Shovelnose Ray (99\%), Western Striped Grunter (100\%), Sawshark (100\%), Port Jackson Shark ( $100 \%$ ) and Greynurse Shark ( $100 \%$ ). High release rates were also observed for poisonous species Silver Toadfish (91\%) and Weeping Toadfish (100\%), and protected species Humphead Maori Wrasse (97\%), Potato Rockcod (77\%) and Queensland Grouper (95\%).
Estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/discarded during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | \% Rel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gastropod | Roe's Abalone | Haliotis roei | 6,738 | 2,674 | 197 | 141 | 6,935 | 2,714 | 3\% |
|  | Greenlip Abalone | Haliotis laevigata | 4,870 | 1,645 | 204 | 99 | 5,073 | 1,714 | 4\% |
|  | Brownlip Abalone | Haliotis rubra conicopora | 1,341 | 742 | 0 | 0 | 1,341 | 742 | 0\% |
| Cephalopod | Cuttlefish | Sepia spp. | 3,319 | 510 | 2,118 | 525 | 5,437 | 750 | 39\% |
|  | Octopus | Octopus spp. | 1,982 | 672 | 1,286 | 859 | 3,267 | 1,501 | 39\% |
|  | Squid | Order Teuthoidea - undifferentiated | 110,624 | 10,090 | 6,241 | 1,068 | 116,865 | 10,650 | 5\% |
| Prawn | Prawn | Penaeoidea \& Caridea undifferentiated | 135,553 | 58,482 | 160 | 109 | 135,713 | 58,482 | 0\% |
| Lobster | Western Rock Lobster | Panulirus cygnus | 122,263 | 15,787 | 72,445 | 11,205 | 194,708 | 25,245 | 37\% |
|  | Southern Rock Lobster | Jasus edwardsii | 1,683 | 607 | 631 | 384 | 2,313 | 888 | 27\% |
|  | Painted Rock Lobster | Panulirus versicolor | 301 | 109 | 14 | 9 | 315 | 110 | 4\% |
|  | Ornate Rock Lobster | Panulirus ornatus | 194 | 98 | 38 | 33 | 232 | 123 | 16\% |
| Crab | Blue Swimmer Crab | Portunus armatus | 424,474 | 26,787 | 446,341 | 32,278 | 870,816 | 56,031 | 51\% |
|  | Sand Crab | Ovalipes spp. | 50 | 38 | 31 | 24 | 81 | 62 | 38\% |
|  | Mud Crab | Scylla olivacea \& serrata | 11,167 | 1,392 | 10,389 | 2,529 | 21,555 | 3,548 |  |
| Sharks | Bronze Whaler | Carcharhinus brachyurus | 743 | 128 | 2,102 | 312 | 2,846 | 357 | 74\% |
|  | Greynurse Shark | Carcharias taurus | 0 | 0 | 220 | 142 | 220 | 142 | 100\% |
|  | Gummy Sharks | Mustelus antarcticus \& stevensi | 1,722 | 634 | 544 | 137 | 2,265 | 731 | 24\% |
|  | Hammerhead Sharks | Sphyrnidae - undifferentiated | 179 | 57 | 323 | 78 | 502 | 101 | 64\% |
|  | Port Jackson Shark | Heterodontus portusjacksoni | 0 | 0 | 2,220 | 434 | 2,220 | 434 | 100\% |
|  | Sandbar Shark | Carcharhinus plumbeus | 86 | 30 | 504 | 185 | 590 | 188 | 85\% |
|  | Sawshark | Pristiophorus spp. | 0 | 0 | 23 | 12 | 23 | 12 | 100\% |
|  | School Shark | Galeorhinus galeus | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0\% |
|  | Tiger Shark | Galeocerdo cuvier | 55 | 30 | 277 | 111 | 332 | 117 | 83\% |
|  | Whaler Sharks | Carcharhinidae - undifferentiated | 445 | 91 | 3,513 | 533 | 3,958 | 553 | 89\% |
|  | Whiskery Shark | Furgaleus macki | 184 | 52 | 62 | 30 | 246 | 68 | 25\% |
|  | Wobbegong | Orectolobidae - undifferentiated | 304 | 213 | 1,231 | 498 | 1,535 | 699 | 80\% |
|  | Other Sharks |  | 744 | 123 | 5,832 | 1,014 | 6,576 | 1,028 | 89\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rays | Western Shovelnose Ray | Aptychotrema vincentiana | 18 | 17 | 1,454 | 449 | 1,472 | 449 | 99\% |
|  | Other Rays and Skates |  | 30 | 21 | 3,089 | 486 | 3,119 | 488 | 99\% |
| Barracouta | Barracouta | Thyrsites atun | 1,346 | 947 | 774 | 447 | 2,119 | 1,384 | 37\% |
| Barramundi | Barramundi | Lates calcarifer | 2,103 | 662 | 5,490 | 1,661 | 7,593 | 2,242 | 72\% |
| Bass Groper | Bass Groper | Polyprion americanus | 25 | 15 | 32 | 19 | 57 | 25 | 56\% |
| Billfish | Black Marlin | Makaira indica | 23 | 13 | 1,208 | 372 | 1,231 | 374 | 98\% |
|  | Blue Marlin | Makaira nigricans | 35 | 31 | 107 | 47 | 142 | 57 | 75\% |
|  | Sailfish | Istiophorus platypterus | 21 | 11 | 585 | 172 | 607 | 174 | 96\% |
|  | Striped Marlin | Tetrapturus audax | 0 | 0 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 100\% |
| Bonito | Bonito | Sarda spp. | 636 | 243 | 934 | 460 | 1,570 | 645 | 59\% |
|  | Oriental Bonito | Sarda orientalis | 557 | 167 | 166 | 82 | 723 | 221 | 23\% |
| Bream | Black Bream | Acanthopagrus butcheri | 32,835 | 6,851 | 86,850 | 13,141 | 119,685 | 18,818 | 73\% |
|  | Frypan Bream | Argyrops spinifer | 211 | 100 | 188 | 101 | 399 | 172 | 47\% |
|  | Northwest Black Bream | Acanthopagrus palmaris | 694 | 203 | 1,435 | 340 | 2,129 | 472 | 67\% |
|  | Snapper | Pagrus auratus | 29,035 | 2,051 | 121,096 | 11,135 | 150,132 | 12,113 | 81\% |
|  | Tarwhine | Rhabdosargus sarba | 2,246 | 620 | 9,270 | 2,813 | 11,516 | 3,329 | 80\% |
|  | Western Yellowfin Bream | Acanthopagrus latus | 905 | 311 | 3,274 | 734 | 4,179 | 878 | 78\% |
|  | Other Bream | Sparidae - undifferentiated | 406 | 150 | 3,167 | 1,390 | 3,573 | 1,432 | 89\% |
| Bream <br> Threadfin | Rosy Threadfin Bream | Nemipterus furcosus | 36 | 34 | 63 | 46 | 99 | 57 | 63\% |
|  | Western Butterfish | Pentapodus vitta | 4,808 | 1,197 | 25,590 | 5,753 | 30,398 | 6,077 | 84\% |
| Butterfish | Other Butterfish | Stromateidae - undifferentiated | 168 | 85 | 2,659 | 859 | 2,827 | 869 | 94\% |
| Catfish | Eeltail Catfishes | Plotosidae - undifferentiated | 26 | 14 | 1,057 | 308 | 1,083 | 309 | 98\% |
|  | Estuary Cobbler | Cnidoglanis macrocephalus | 222 | 96 | 272 | 208 | 494 | 230 | 55\% |
|  | Giant Sea Catfish | Arius thalassinus | 197 | 124 | 1,574 | 395 | 1,771 | 415 | 89\% |
|  | Silver Cobbler | Neoarius midgleyi | 904 | 431 | 2,120 | 886 | 3,025 | 1,201 | 70\% |
|  | Other Catfish | Order Siluriformes - undifferentiated | 105 | 57 | 2,477 | 571 | 2,582 | 587 | 96\% |
| Chinamanfish | Chinamanfish | Symphorus nematophorus | 823 | 210 | 1,147 | 298 | 1,969 | 400 | 58\% |
| Cobia | Cobia | Rachycentron canadum | 916 | 168 | 243 | 67 | 1,159 | 186 | 21\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cod | Barramundi Cod | Cromileptes altivelis | 71 | 30 | 325 | 150 | 396 | 170 | 82\% |
|  | Blackspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus malabaricus | 2,523 | 414 | 12,800 | 2,513 | 15,323 | 2,781 | 84\% |
|  | Blacktip Rockcod | Epinephelus fasciatus | 186 | 72 | 81 | 39 | 266 | 87 | 30\% |
|  | Breaksea Cod | Epinephelides armatus | 18,163 | 1,551 | 11,855 | 1,034 | 30,018 | 2,335 | 39\% |
|  | Chinaman Rockcod | Epinephelus rivulatus | 7,002 | 2,490 | 18,431 | 3,602 | 25,433 | 5,487 | 72\% |
|  | Duskytail Grouper | Epinephelus bleekeri | 0 | 0 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 100\% |
|  | Eightbar Grouper | Epinephelus octofasciatus | 115 | 59 | 106 | 69 | 221 | 91 | 48\% |
|  | Frostback Rockcod | Epinephelus bilobatus | 115 | 70 | 784 | 292 | 899 | 344 | 87\% |
|  | Goldspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus coioides | 3,310 | 496 | 10,611 | 1,609 | 13,922 | 1,871 | 76\% |
|  | Harlequin Fish | Othos dentex | 2,394 | 391 | 493 | 276 | 2,887 | 497 | 17\% |
|  | Potato Rockcod PROTECTED | Epinephelus tukula | 106 | 61 | 357 | 101 | 463 | 129 | 77\% |
|  | Queensland Grouper PROTECTED | Epinephelus lanceolatus | 7 | 7 | 153 | 102 | 160 | 102 | 95\% |
|  | Rankin Cod | Epinephelus multinotatus | 7,509 | 843 | 6,310 | 1,145 | 13,819 | 1,727 | 46\% |
|  | Temperate Rockcods | Epinephelidae - undifferentiated | 1,099 | 249 | 6,311 | 1,907 | 7,410 | 1,988 | 85\% |
|  | Yellowspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus areolatus | 868 | 316 | 1,775 | 418 | 2,643 | 607 | 67\% |
| Coral Trout | Barcheek Coral Trout | Plectropomus maculatus | 6,756 | 782 | 6,767 | 928 | 13,524 | 1,453 | 50\% |
|  | Common Coral Trout | Plectropomus leopardus | 1,709 | 512 | 1,119 | 452 | 2,828 | 900 | 40\% |
|  | Yellowedge Coronation Trout | Variola louti | 569 | 136 | 284 | 85 | 853 | 193 | 33\% |
| Dart | Common Dart | Trachinotus botla | 220 | 199 | 417 | 212 | 638 | 352 | 65\% |
| Emperor | Bluespotted Emperor | Lethrinus punctulatus | 2,128 | 476 | 4,445 | 1,192 | 6,573 | 1,485 | 68\% |
|  | Grass Emperor | Lethrinus laticaudis | 27,946 | 3,156 | 53,669 | 6,113 | 81,615 | 8,706 | 66\% |
|  | Longnose Emperor | Lethrinus olivaceus | 364 | 167 | 554 | 287 | 917 | 362 | 60\% |
|  | Redspot Emperor | Lethrinus lentjan | 93 | 78 | 304 | 133 | 397 | 191 | 77\% |
|  | Redthroat Emperor | Lethrinus miniatus | 9,103 | 1,185 | 18,588 | 2,952 | 27,692 | 3,684 | 67\% |
|  | Robinsons' Seabream | Gymnocranius grandoculis | 1,800 | 454 | 258 | 76 | 2,058 | 487 | 13\% |
|  | Spangled Emperor | Lethrinus nebulosus | 25,238 | 2,662 | 40,731 | 4,175 | 65,970 | 6,191 | 62\% |
|  | Yellowtail Emperor | Lethrinus atkinsoni | 388 | 162 | 263 | 119 | 652 | 204 | 40\% |
|  | Other Emperor | Lethrinidae - undifferentiated | 553 | 222 | 197 | 80 | 750 | 253 | 26\% |
| Flathead | Northern Sand Flathead | Platycephalus endrachtensis | 703 | 199 | 5,327 | 1,485 | 6,029 | 1,538 | 88\% |
|  | Southern Bluespotted Flathead | Platycephalus speculator | 3,594 | 523 | 14,835 | 3,236 | 18,430 | 3,505 | 80\% |
|  | Yellowtail Flathead | Platycephalus westraliae | 1,368 | 246 | 8,557 | 1,927 | 9,925 | 2,004 | 86\% |
|  | Other Flathead | Platycephalidae - undifferentiated | 1,150 | 215 | 12,298 | 3,807 | 13,448 | 3,895 | 91\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Flounder | Smalltooth Flounder | Pseudorhombus jenynsii | 226 | 66 | 411 | 136 | 638 | 158 | 65\% |
|  | Other Flatfish | Bothidae \& Pleuronectidae spp. | 338 | 89 | 2,952 | 2,217 | 3,291 | 2,268 | 90\% |
| Foxfish | Foxfish | Bodianus frenchii | 1,527 | 328 | 607 | 131 | 2,135 | 359 | 28\% |
| Garfish | Robust Garfish | Hemiramphus robustus | 3,807 | 1,253 | 289 | 178 | 4,096 | 1,276 | 7\% |
|  | Southern Garfish | Hyporhamphus melanochir | 18,542 | 3,672 | 4,157 | 1,188 | 22,699 | 4,313 | 18\% |
|  | Unspecified Garfish | Hemiramphidae - undifferentiated | 4,875 | 1,238 | 522 | 157 | 5,397 | 1,303 | 10\% |
| Goatfish | Bluespotted Goatfish | Upeneichthys vlamingii | 490 | 147 | 3,006 | 846 | 3,497 | 860 | 86\% |
| Grunter | Western Striped Grunter | Pelates octolineatus | 0 | 0 | 15,845 | 4,804 | 15,845 | 4,804 | 100\% |
|  | Western Sooty Grunter | Hephaestus jenkinsi | 88 | 48 | 1,866 | 821 | 1,954 | 826 | 95\% |
| Grunter Bream Grunter Bream |  | Haemulidae - undifferentiated | 1,504 | 851 | 16,076 | 4,104 | 17,580 | 4,319 | 91\% |
| Gurnard | Gurnard |  | 434 | 136 | 2,842 | 510 | 3,276 | 536 | 87\% |
| Hapuku | Hapuku | Polyprion oxygeneios | 66 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 45 | 0\% |
| Javelinfish | Barred Javelin | Pomadasys kaakan | 244 | 111 | 95 | 49 | 339 | 123 | 28\% |
|  | Blotched Javelin | Pomadasys maculatus | 18 | 11 | 257 | 200 | 276 | 200 | 93\% |
| Jewfish/ Mulloway | Black Jewfish | Protonibea diacanthus | 324 | 93 | 386 | 169 | 710 | 218 | 54\% |
|  | Mulloway | Argyrosomus japonicus | 1,077 | 202 | 3,475 | 1,078 | 4,552 | 1,133 | 76\% |
| Leatherjacket | Horseshoe Leatherjacket | Meuschenia hippocrepis | 770 | 183 | 3,562 | 913 | 4,333 | 996 | 82\% |
|  | Sixspine Leatherjacket | Meuschenia freycineti | 533 | 167 | 3,181 | 915 | 3,714 | 950 | 86\% |
|  | Leatherjacket | Monacanthidae - undifferentiated | 1,595 | 307 | 9,642 | 2,280 | 11,236 | 2,366 | 86\% |
| Lizardfish/ Grinners | Lizardfish/Grinners | Bathysauridae and Synodontidae undifferentiated. | 205 | 172 | 844 | 378 | 1,049 | 415 | 80\% |
| Longtom | Longtom | Belonidae - undifferentiated | 43 | 25 | 926 | 356 | 968 | 357 | 96\% |
| Mackerel | Blue Mackerel | Scomber australasicus | 1,892 | 807 | 882 | 309 | 2,774 | 873 | 32\% |
|  | Grey Mackerel | Scomberomorus semifasciatus | 192 | 64 | 251 | 86 | 444 | 118 | 57\% |
|  | School Mackerel | Scomberomorus queenslandicus | 2,890 | 574 | 4,081 | 998 | 6,971 | 1,432 | 59\% |
|  | Shark Mackerel | Grammatorcynus bicarinatus | 814 | 172 | 1,697 | 323 | 2,511 | 410 | 68\% |
|  | Spanish Mackerel | Scomberomorus commerson | 9,866 | 814 | 8,858 | 1,353 | 18,724 | 1,834 | 47\% |
|  | Spotted Mackerel | Scomberomorus munroi | 691 | 153 | 984 | 340 | 1,675 | 409 | 59\% |
|  | Wahoo | Acanthocybium solandri | 256 | 62 | 18 | 11 | 273 | 63 | 6\% |
|  | Other Mackerel | Scombridae - undifferentiated | 381 | 137 | 1,676 | 1,203 | 2,057 | 1,220 | 81\% |
| Mahi Mahi | Mahi Mahi | Coryphaena spp. | 1,231 | 280 | 697 | 222 | 1,928 | 432 | 36\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Morwong | Blue Morwong | Nemadactylus valenciennesi | 5,754 | 703 | 985 | 202 | 6,739 | 789 | 15\% |
|  | Dusky Morwong | Dactylophora nigricans | 95 | 43 | 80 | 30 | 175 | 53 | 46\% |
|  | Other Morwong | Cheilodactylidae - undifferentiated | 147 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 147 | 65 | 0\% |
| Mullet | Bluetail Mullet | Valamugil buchanani | 0 | 0 | 166 | 107 | 166 | 107 | 100\% |
|  | Diamondscale Mullet | Liza vaigiensis | 72 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 72 | 56 | 0\% |
|  | Greenback Mullet | Liza subviridis | 31 | 27 | 761 | 669 | 792 | 670 | 96\% |
|  | Sea Mullet | Mugil cephalus | 8,482 | 4,209 | 1,434 | 1,084 | 9,915 | 4,456 | 14\% |
|  | Yelloweye Mullet | Aldrichetta forsteri | 6,476 | 4,106 | 250 | 126 | 6,726 | 4,111 | 4\% |
|  | Other Mullet | Mugilidae - undifferentiated | 6,219 | 2,499 | 351 | 183 | 6,571 | 2,535 | 5\% |
| Parrotfish | Bluebarred Parrotfish | Scarus ghobban sp. complex | 654 | 179 | 1,909 | 428 | 2,563 | 483 | 74\% |
|  | Other Parrotfish | Scaridae - undifferentiated | 362 | 135 | 2,236 | 754 | 2,598 | 773 | 86\% |
| Pearl Perch | Northern Pearl Perch | Glaucosoma buergeri | 963 | 223 | 617 | 210 | 1,581 | 334 | 39\% |
|  | West Australian Dhufish | Glaucosoma hebraicum | 17,403 | 1,347 | 26,443 | 2,731 | 43,846 | 3,824 | 60\% |
| Pike | Great Barracuda | Sphyraena barracuda | 84 | 47 | 352 | 103 | 436 | 115 | 81\% |
|  | Snook | Sphyraena novaehollandiae | 4,046 | 1,279 | 2,273 | 566 | 6,319 | 1,424 | 36\% |
|  | Striped Barracuda | Sphyraena obtusata | 393 | 103 | 778 | 215 | 1,171 | 273 | 66\% |
|  | Other Pike | Sphyraenidae - undifferentiated | 7,390 | 2,228 | 3,052 | 963 | 10,442 | 2,727 | 29\% |
| Queenfish | Queenfish | Scomberoides spp. | 1,040 | 193 | 1,488 | 339 | 2,528 | 413 | 59\% |
| Rainbow Runner | Rainbow Runner | Elagatis bipinnulata | 69 | 48 | 642 | 441 | 711 | 457 | 90\% |
| Redfish | Bight Redfish | Centroberyx gerrardi | 11,016 | 1,441 | 6,215 | 880 | 17,231 | 2,117 | 36\% |
|  | Swallowtail | Centroberyx lineatus | 2,955 | 534 | 2,929 | 466 | 5,884 | 841 | 50\% |
|  | Yelloweye Redfish | Centroberyx australis | 113 | 59 | 90 | 69 | 204 | 91 | 44\% |
| Salmon/ Herring | Australian Herring | Arripis georgianus | 212,383 | 19,610 | 37,337 | 4,507 | 249,721 | 21,238 | 15\% |
|  | Western Australian Salmon | Arripis truttaceus | 3,361 | 747 | 2,216 | 569 | 5,577 | 1,155 | 40\% |
| Sand Bass | Sand Bass | Psammoperca waigiensis | 242 | 180 | 36 | 24 | 278 | 182 | 13\% |
| Sergeant Baker | Sergeant Baker | Aulopus purpurissatus | 2,298 | 387 | 6,127 | 865 | 8,425 | 1,008 | 73\% |
| Snappers (King) | Goldband Snapper | Pristipomoides multidens | 2,457 | 794 | 276 | 97 | 2,732 | 867 | 10\% |
|  | Rosy Snapper | Pristipomoides filamentosus | 233 | 82 | 164 | 79 | 397 | 114 | 41\% |
|  | Sharptooth Snapper | Pristipomoides typus | 346 | 205 | 233 | 168 | 579 | 348 | 40\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Snappers (Tropical) | Brownstripe Snapper | Lutjanus vitta | 262 | 161 | 256 | 121 | 518 | 210 | 49\% |
|  | Crimson Snapper | Lutjanus erythropterus | 1,494 | 347 | 3,498 | 995 | 4,992 | 1,229 | 70\% |
|  | Darktail Snapper | Lutjanus lemniscatus | 129 | 75 | 367 | 168 | 496 | 209 | 74\% |
|  | Golden Snapper | Lutjanus johnii | 1,490 | 326 | 2,399 | 718 | 3,889 | 960 | 62\% |
|  | Mangrove Jack | Lutjanus argentimaculatus | 3,889 | 627 | 4,236 | 909 | 8,125 | 1,430 | 52\% |
|  | Maori Snapper | Lutjanus rivulatus | 63 | 27 | 39 | 25 | 102 | 40 | 38\% |
|  | Moses' Snapper | Lutjanus russellii | 984 | 229 | 1,998 | 488 | 2,983 | 573 | 67\% |
|  | Red Emperor | Lutjanus sebae | 7,348 | 874 | 6,101 | 910 | 13,448 | 1,537 | 45\% |
|  | Ruby Snapper | Etelis carbunculus | 464 | 352 | 128 | 101 | 592 | 453 | 22\% |
|  | Saddletail Snapper | Lutjanus malabaricus | 1,422 | 459 | 888 | 277 | 2,310 | 596 | 38\% |
|  | Stripey Snapper | Lutjanus carponotatus | 10,442 | 1,793 | 37,573 | 4,939 | 48,015 | 6,332 | 78\% |
|  | Fusiliers | Caesionidae,Lutjanidae, Symphysanodontidae | 0 | 0 | 101 | 89 | 101 | 89 | 100\% |
|  | Other Snapper | Lutjanus spp. | 1,293 | 283 | 1,990 | 729 | 3,283 | 839 | 61\% |
| Sweep | Banded Sweep | Scorpis georgiana | 923 | 217 | 1,107 | 392 | 2,030 | 468 | 55\% |
|  | Sea Sweep | Scorpis aequipinnis | 3,203 | 710 | 1,314 | 234 | 4,518 | 766 | 29\% |
| Sweetlips | Painted Sweetlips | Diagramma labiosum | 2,269 | 440 | 4,043 | 1,054 | 6,312 | 1,372 | 64\% |
| Tailor | Tailor | Pomatomus saltatrix | 22,222 | 5,908 | 22,785 | 6,202 | 45,007 | 11,394 | 51\% |
| Threadfin | Blue Threadfin | Eleutheronema tetradactylum | 2,233 | 851 | 1,919 | 761 | 4,152 | 1,568 | 46\% |
|  | King Threadfin | Polydactylus macrochir | 241 | 86 | 125 | 85 | 366 | 130 | 34\% |
| Trevalla | Blue-Eye Trevalla | Hyperoglyphe antarctica | 18 | 17 | 281 | 199 | 300 | 200 | 94\% |
| Trevally | Amberjack | Seriola dumerili | 111 | 58 | 715 | 336 | 826 | 376 | 87\% |
|  | Samsonfish | Seriola hippos | 2,119 | 245 | 9,949 | 1,744 | 12,069 | 1,819 | 82\% |
|  | Yellowtail Kingfish | Seriola lalandi | 1,545 | 469 | 1,640 | 527 | 3,185 | 852 | 51\% |
|  | Giant Trevally | Caranx ignobilis | 1,255 | 290 | 4,316 | 777 | 5,571 | 869 | 77\% |
|  | Golden Trevally | Gnathanodon speciosus | 2,599 | 370 | 9,119 | 1,399 | 11,719 | 1,517 | 78\% |
|  | Silver Trevally | Pseudocaranx dentex \& wrighti | 64,882 | 4,943 | 56,854 | 5,207 | 121,736 | 8,859 | 47 |
|  | Turrum | Carangoides fulvoguttatus | 370 | 128 | 525 | 205 | 896 | 245 | 59\% |
|  | Other Trevally | Caranginae spp. | 1,342 | 310 | 2,898 | 522 | 4,240 | 690 | 68\% |
| Tripletail | Tripletail | Lobotes surinamensis | 72 | 34 | 49 | 35 | 121 | 51 | 41\% |
| Trumpeter | Trumpeter | Latridopsis spp. | 1,981 | 1,335 | 11,168 | 2,632 | 13,148 | 3,057 | 85\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tuna | Dogtooth Tuna | Gymnosarda unicolor | 25 | 22 | 20 | 15 | 45 | 27 | 43\% |
|  | Mackerel Tuna | Euthynnus affinis | 546 | 118 | 895 | 280 | 1,441 | 323 | 62\% |
|  | Northern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus orientalis | 943 | 264 | 1,452 | 827 | 2,394 | 1,062 | 61\% |
|  | Skipjack Tuna | Katsuwonus pelamis | 2,750 | 584 | 1,321 | 408 | 4,071 | 869 | 32\% |
|  | Southern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus maccoyii | 882 | 145 | 340 | 117 | 1,222 | 217 | 28\% |
|  | Yellowfin Tuna | Thunnus albacares | 1,525 | 281 | 1,266 | 377 | 2,791 | 518 | 45\% |
|  | Other Tuna | Scombridae spp. (Sardini \& Thunnini) | 364 | 151 | 144 | 52 | 508 | 166 | 28\% |
| Tuskfish/ Wrasse | Baldchin Groper | Choerodon rubescens | 15,364 | 1,376 | 8,533 | 1,413 | 23,897 | 2,552 | 36\% |
|  | Blackspot Tuskfish | Choerodon schoenleinii | 3,396 | 541 | 7,517 | 1,720 | 10,913 | 1,914 | 69\% |
|  | Blue Tuskfish | Choerodon cyanodus | 2,029 | 383 | 7,904 | 1,821 | 9,933 | 1,934 | 80\% |
|  | Bluespotted Tuskfish | Choerodon cauteroma | 192 | 87 | 670 | 284 | 862 | 323 | 78\% |
|  | Brownspotted Wrasse | Notolabrus parilus | 5,665 | 1,563 | 27,438 | 3,556 | 33,103 | 4,247 | 83\% |
|  | Goldspot Pigfish | Bodianus perditio | 112 | 70 | 12 | 9 | 124 | 71 | 10\% |
|  | Humphead Maori Wrasse | Cheilinus undulatus PROTECTED | 29 | 20 | 860 | 349 | 889 | 350 | 97\% |
|  | Purple Tuskfish | Choerodon cephalotes | 202 | 84 | 1,306 | 553 | 1,507 | 568 | 87\% |
|  | Southern Maori Wrasse | Ophthalmolepis lineolatus | 1,365 | 307 | 10,914 | 1,640 | 12,279 | 1,723 | 89\% |
|  | Western Blue Groper | Achoerodus gouldii | 560 | 155 | 41 | 18 | 601 | 157 | 7\% |
|  | Western King Wrasse | Coris auricularis | 9,379 | 2,101 | 40,795 | 4,643 | 50,174 | 5,819 | 81\% |
|  | Other Wrasse | Labridae - undifferentiated | 1,825 | 346 | 17,524 | 2,271 | 19,349 | 2,339 | 91\% |
| Whiting | Goldenline Whiting | Sillago analis | 1,551 | 744 | 396 | 218 | 1,947 | 925 | 20\% |
|  | King George Whiting | Sillaginodes punctata | 107,689 | 13,513 | 61,323 | 9,107 | 169,013 | 21,420 | 36\% |
|  | School Whiting | Sillago bassensis, vittata \& schomburgkii | 256,058 | 21,443 | 66,013 | 6,646 | 322,071 | 26,308 | 20 |
|  | Western Trumpeter Whiting | Sillago burrus | 1,272 | 744 | 2,112 | 781 | 3,384 | 1,137 | 62\% |
|  | Other Whiting |  | 5,187 | 1,582 | 3,140 | 872 | 8,327 | 2,013 | 38\% |
| Yellowtail Scad | Yellowtail Scad | Trachurus novaezelandiae | 1,465 | 416 | 3,076 | 785 | 4,542 | 937 | 68\% |
| Western Blue Devil | Western Blue Devil | Paraplesiops sinclairi | 50 | 17 | 234 | 59 | 285 | 66 | 82\% |
| Small Baitfish | Baitfish |  | 1,687 | 1,095 | 258 | 231 | 1,945 | 1,120 | 13\% |
|  | Pilchard | Sardinops sagax | 1,134 | 750 | 41 | 27 | 1,175 | 750 | 3\% |
|  | Herring |  | 5,146 | 1,499 | 3,383 | 1,777 | 8,529 | 2,470 | 40\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | \% Rel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Finfish, Others | Archerfishes | Toxotidae - undifferentiated | 34 | 24 | 12 | 11 | 46 | 26 | 26\% |
|  | Bighead Gurnard Perch | Neosebastes pandus | 63 | 38 | 540 | 162 | 603 | 167 | 90\% |
|  | Blowfish | Tetraodontidae - undifferentiated | 796 | 509 | 34,550 | 5,210 | 35,346 | 5,235 | 98\% |
|  | Pufferfish | Tetraodontidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 473 | 247 | 473 | 247 | 100\% |
|  | Toadfish | Tetraodontidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 108 | 74 | 108 | 74 | 100\% |
|  | Silver Toadfish | Lagocephalus sceleratus | 170 | 107 | 1,738 | 585 | 1,908 | 599 | 91\% |
|  | Weeping Toadfish | Torquigener pleurogramma | 0 | 0 | 3,571 | 1,922 | 3,571 | 1,922 | 100\% |
|  | Boarfish | Pentacerotidae - undifferentiated | 45 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 21 | 0\% |
|  | Boxfish | Ostraciidae - undifferentiated | 27 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 45 | 26 | 40\% |
|  | Morid Cods | Moridae - undifferentiated | 2,095 | 325 | 6,314 | 795 | 8,408 | 967 | 75\% |
|  | Conger Eel | Conger spp. | 0 | 0 | 48 | 26 | 48 | 26 | 100\% |
|  | Eel | Anguilliformes \& Synbranchiformes | 8 | 8 | 420 | 164 | 428 | 164 | 98\% |
|  | Dory | Zeidae - undifferentiated | 36 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 33 | 0\% |
|  | Moonfish/Batfish | Lampridae - undifferentiated | 6 | 6 | 132 | 71 | 138 | 77 | 96\% |
|  | Salmon | Salmonidae - undifferentiated | 525 | 160 | 454 | 252 | 980 | 306 | 46\% |
|  | Silver Drummer | Kyphosus spp. complex | 91 | 62 | 1,388 | 654 | 1,479 | 663 | 94\% |
|  | Tarpon | Megalopidae - undifferentiated | 115 | 103 | 0 | 0 | 115 | 103 | 0\% |

Table 7. Summary of release rates for selected species during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.

| 0 to 19\% | 20-39\% | 40-59\% | 60-79\% | 80-89\% | 90-100\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hapuku <br> Abalone <br> Australian Herring <br> Blue Morwong <br> Goldband Snapper <br> Harlequin Fish <br> Prawn <br> Robinson's Seabream <br> Robust Garfish <br> Sand Bass <br> Sea Mullet <br> Southern Garfish <br> Squid <br> Tropical Lobster <br> Wahoo <br> Western Blue Groper <br> Yelloweye Mullet | Baldchin Groper <br> Barracouta <br> Bight Redfish <br> Blue Mackerel <br> Breaksea Cod <br> Cobia <br> Common Coral Trout <br> Cuttlefish <br> Foxfish <br> Gummy Sharks <br> King George Whiting <br> King Snapper * <br> King Threadfin <br> Mahi Mahi <br> Northern Pearl Perch <br> Octopus <br> Oriental Bonito <br> Ruby Snapper <br> Saddletail Snapper <br> Sand Crab <br> Sea Sweep <br> Skipjack Tuna <br> Snook <br> Southern Bluefin Tuna <br> Southern Rock Lobster <br> School Whiting <br> WA Salmon <br> Western Rock Lobster <br> Whiskery Shark <br> Y'edge Coronation Trout <br> Yellowfin Whiting | Rankin Cod <br> Banded Sweep <br> Barcheek Coral Trout <br> Bass Groper <br> Black Jewfish <br> Blue Swimmer Crab <br> Blue Threadfin <br> Bonito <br> Brownstripe Snapper <br> Chinamanfish <br> Dogtooth Tuna <br> Eightbar Grouper <br> Estuary Cobbler <br> Grey Mackerel <br> Javelinfish <br> Mangrove Jack <br> Mud Crab <br> Queenfish <br> Red Emperor <br> School Mackerel <br> Silver Trevally <br> Spangled Emperor <br> Spanish Mackerel <br> Swallowtail <br> Tailor <br> Tripletail <br> West Australian Dhufish <br> Yelloweye Redfish <br> Yellowfin Tuna <br> Yellowtail Kingfish | Mackerel Tuna <br> Barramundi <br> Black Bream <br> Blackspot Tuskfish <br> Blue Tuskfish <br> Bluebarred Parrotfish <br> Bluespotted Emperor <br> Chinaman Rockcod <br> Crimson Snapper <br> Golden Snapper <br> Golden Trevally <br> Goldspotted Rockcod <br> Grass Emperor <br> Hammerhead Shark <br> Longnose Emperor <br> Moses' Snapper <br> Mulloway <br> Northern Bluefin Tuna <br> Northwest Black Bream <br> Painted Sweetlips <br> Redthroat Emperor <br> Sergeant Baker <br> Shark Mackerel <br> Silver Cobbler <br> Spotted Mackerel <br> Striped Barracuda <br> Stripey Snapper <br> Trumpeter Whiting <br> Yellowspotted Rockcod <br> Yellowtail Scad | Amberjack <br> Barramundi Cod <br> Bartail Flathead <br> Blackspotted Rockcod <br> Brownspotted Wrasse <br> Common Dart <br> Flounder <br> Giant Trevally <br> Great Barracuda <br> Gurnard <br> Horseshoe Leatherjacket <br> Leatherjacket <br> Lizardfish/Grinners <br> Northern Sand Flathead <br> Pink Snapper <br> Potato Rockcod <br> Red mullet <br> S'thn Bluespotted Flathead <br> Samsonfish <br> Sandbar Shark <br> Sixspine Leatherjacket <br> Southern Maori Wrasse <br> Tarwhine <br> Tiger Shark <br> Western Blue Devil <br> Western Butterfish <br> Western King Wrasse <br> Whaler Sharks <br> Wobbegong <br> Yellowfin Bream | Billfish <br> Blowfish <br> Blue-Eye Trevalla <br> Giant Sea Catfish <br> Greynurse Shark <br> Grunter Bream <br> Humphead Maori Wrasse <br> Longtom <br> Port Jackson Shark <br> Queensland Groper <br> Rainbow Runner <br> Rays <br> Sawshark <br> Silver Toadfish <br> Weeping Toadfish <br> Western Shovelnose Ray <br> Western Sooty Grunter <br> Striped Trumpeter |

[^0]
### 6.0 Estimates of Catch for Key Species

This section presents estimates of recreational catch (kept, released and total in numbers) from the Phone-Diary Survey for the 12 month period from 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012. Raw data collected from diarists have been expanded to population estimates based on the total number of RFBL holders divided by the number of RFBL holders sampled for each residential stratum. Final estimates will include adjustment of these weighting factors to account for avidity bias and non-intending fishing (see Chapter 9). The estimates (and errors) in the following section will be revised on this basis. Shore-based recreational catch has not been assessed in this report. Shore-based fishers and boat-based fishers that intended to fish only in freshwater were out of scope for the Phone-Diary Survey. The catch estimates for inland, estuarine and nearshore species provided in this report, particularly those harvested with high proportions of shore-based effort, will be underestimated.

Summaries are provided by bioregion, habitat, fishing method and season for priority species identified on the basis of abundance in the reported catch and importance for management. Key Species have been allocated to habitat types according to the Resource Assessment Framework (RAF) (Department of Fisheries 2011). However, the following RAF indicator species were caught in low numbers and are not included in this section: Blue-eye Trevalla (Hyperoglyphe antarctica); Perth Herring (Nematalosa vlaminghi); Pilchard (Sardinops sagax); Sandbar Shark (Carcharhinus plumbeus); Western Blue Groper (Achoerodus gouldii); Whiskery Shark (Furgaleus macki); and Whitebait (Hyperlophus vittatus).

Estimates of recreational catch for key species are presented by habitat types. This includes:

- 1 species/taxa for inland; Silver Cobbler (Neoarius midgleyi).
- 5 species/taxa for estuarine; Barramundi (Lates calcarifer), Black Bream (Acanthopagrus butcheri), Estuary Cobbler (Cnidoglanis macrocephalus), Yellowtail Flathead (Platycephalus westraliae), and Southern Bluespotted Flathead (Platycephalus speculator).
- 17 species/taxa for nearshore; Australian Herring (Arripis georgianus), Western Australian Salmon(Arripistruttaceus), Garfish(Hyporhamphus melanochir and Hemiramphus robustus), Sea Mullet (Mugil cephalus), Tailor (Pomatomus saltatrix), Blue Threadfin (Eleutheronema tetradactylum), King Threadfin (Polydactylus macrochir), King George Whiting (Sillaginodes punctata), School Whiting (Sillago bassensis, vittata and schomburgkii), Western Trumpeter Whiting (Sillago burrus), Mangrove Jack (Lutjanus argentimaculatus), Silver Trevally (Pseudocaranx dentex), Western Butterfish (Pentapodus vitta), Western Yellowfin Bream (Acanthopagrus latus), Western King Wrasse (Coris auricularis), Brownspotted Wrasse (Notolabrus parilus) and Yellowtail Scad (Trachurus novaezelandiae).
- 17 species/taxa for inshore; Baldchin Groper (Choerodon rubescens), Bight Redfish (Centroberyx gerrardi), Blue Morwong (Nemadactylus valenciennesi), Bluespotted Emperor (Lethrinus punctulatus), Brownstripe Snapper (Lutjanus vitta), Goldband Snapper (Pristipomoides multidens), Snapper (Pagrus auratus), Rankin Cod (Epinephelus multinotatus), Red Emperor (Lutjanus sebae), Spangled Emperor (Lethrinus nebulosus), West Australian Dhufish (Glaucosoma hebraicum), Barcheek Coral Trout (Plectropomus maculatus), Common Coral Trout (Plectropomus leopardus), Breaksea Cod (Epinephelides armatus), Grass Emperor (Lethrinus laticaudis), Redthroat Emperor (Lethrinus miniatus) and Stripey Snapper (Lutjanus carponotatus).
- 3 species/taxa for offshore; Eightbar Grouper (Epinephelus octofasciatus), Hapuku (Polyprion oxygeneios) and Ruby Snapper (Etelis carbunculus)
- 6 species/taxa for pelagic; Spanish Mackerel (Scomberomorus commerson), Samsonfish (Seriola hippos), Grey Mackerel (Scomberomorus semifasciatus), Blue Mackerel (Scomber australasicus), Billfish and Southern Bluefin Tuna (Thunnus maccoyii).
- 4 species/taxa for sharks; Whaler Sharks (Family Carcharhinidae), Gummy Sharks (Mustelus antarcticus and M. stevensi), Port Jackson Shark (Heterodontus portusjacksoni) and Wobbegong (Family Orectolobidae).
- 3 species/taxa for crustaceans; Western Rock Lobster (Panulirus cygnus), Mud Crab (Scylla olivacea and S. serrata) and Blue Swimmer Crab (Portunus armatus).
- 1 species/taxa for molluscs; Abalone (Haliotis spp.).
- 3 species/taxa for cephalopods; Cuttlefish (Order Sepiidae), Squid (Order Teuthoidea) and Octopus (Order Octopodidae).


### 6.1 Inland

### 6.1.1 Silver Cobbler (Neoarius midgleyi)

Silver Cobbler is an indicator species in the Northern Inland Bioregion. Recreational catches of Silver Cobbler by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast bioregion (Figure 17 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Silver Cobbler was released or discarded (70\%) (Figure 17b). Silver Cobbler were harvested in freshwater habitat (Figure 17d) throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter (49\%), spring (12\%) and autumn (31\%) (Figure 17e). All catches were taken by line-fishing (100\%) (Figure 17f). Catch estimates for this species will be underestimated as shore-based fishers and boat-based fishers that fished only in freshwater were out of scope.






Figure 17. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Silver Cobbler in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.2 Estuarine

### 6.2.1 Barramundi (Lates calcarifer)

Barramundi is an indicator species in the North Coast. Recreational catches of Barramundi by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast bioregion (Figure 18 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Barramundi was released or discarded ( $72 \%$ ) (Figure 18b). The majority of the catch was taken in estuary habitat ( $64 \%$ ), but also freshwater ( $21 \%$ ) and nearshore ( $16 \%$ ) (Figure 18d). Barramundi were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter (38\%), spring (29\%) and autumn (20\%) (Figure 18e). All catches were taken by line-fishing (100\%) (Figure 18f). Catch estimates for this species will be underestimated as shore-based fishers and boat-based fishers that fished only in freshwater were out of scope of the survey.


Figure 18. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Barramundi in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.2.2 Black Bream (Acanthopagrus butcheri)

Black Bream is an indicator species in the West Coast and South Coast bioregions. The majority of the recreational catches of Black Bream by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast ( $60 \%$ ), followed by the West Coast ( $40 \%$ ) (Figure 19 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Black Bream was released or discarded (73\%) (Figure 19b). Catches were taken predominantly from estuary habitat (67\%), but also freshwater (4\%) and nearshore ( $28 \%$ ) (Figure 19d). Black Bream were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $37 \%$ ) and autumn ( $35 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $11 \%$ ) and spring ( $17 \%$ ) (Figure 19e). The majority of the catch was taken by line-fishing ( $96 \%$ ), with some fishing from nets (3\%) and pots (1\%) (Figure 19f). Catch estimates for this species will be underestimated as shore-based fishers and boat-based fishers that fished only in freshwater were out of scope of the survey.


Figure 19. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Black Bream in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.2.3 Estuary Cobbler (Cnidoglanis macrocephalus)

Estuary Cobbler is an indicator species in the West Coast and South Coast bioregions. The majority of the recreational catches of Estuary Cobbler by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast (54\%), followed by the West Coast (46\%) (Figure 20 a and c). Just over half of the boat-based recreational catch of Estuary Cobbler was released or discarded ( $55 \%$ ) (Figure 20b). Catches were taken predominantly from estuary habitat ( $72 \%$ ), but also from nearshore habitat (28\%) (Figure 20d). Estuary Cobbler were harvested from spring to autumn, with highest catches in autumn (68\%) compared with spring (9\%) and summer (23\%) (Figure 20e). The majority of the catch was taken by nets ( $67 \%$ ), with some fishing from lines ( $17 \%$ ) and dive ( $16 \%$ ) (Figure 20f). Catch estimates for this species will be underestimated as shore-based fishers and boat-based fishers that fished only in freshwater were out of scope of the survey.


Figure 20. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Estuary Cobbler in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.2.4 Yellowtail Flathead (Platycephalus westraliae)

The majority of the recreational catches of Yellowtail Flathead by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (96\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (4\%) (Figure 21a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Yellowtail Flathead was released or discarded ( $86 \%$ ) (Figure 21b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $61 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $29 \%$ ) and estuary (10\%) (Figure 21d). Yellowtail Flathead were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $41 \%$ ) compared with winter (17\%), spring (24\%) and summer (18\%) (Figure 21e). Catches were taken by linefishing (100\%) (Figure 21f).


Figure 21. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Yellowtail Flathead in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.2.5 Southern Bluespotted Flathead (Platycephalus speculator)

The majority of the recreational catches of Southern Bluespotted Flathead by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (74\%), followed by the South Coast (26\%) (Figure 22 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Southern Bluespotted Flathead was released or discarded ( $80 \%$ ) (Figure 22b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $40 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $38 \%$ ) and estuary ( $22 \%$ ) (Figure 22d). Southern Bluespotted Flathead were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $35 \%$ ) and autumn ( $32 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $11 \%$ ) and spring ( $22 \%$ ) (Figure 22e). The majority of the catch was taken by line-fishing (99\%), with some fishing from diving (1\%) (Figure 22f).


Figure 22. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Southern Bluespotted Flathead in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3 Nearshore

### 6.3.1 Australian Herring (Arripis georgianus)

Australian Herring is an indicator species in the West Coast and South Coast bioregions. The majority of the recreational catches of Australian Herring by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (86\%), followed by the South Coast (14\%) (Figure 23a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Australian Herring was retained (85\%) (Figure 23b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $82 \%$ ), but also inshore (11\%) and estuary (7\%) (Figure 23d). Australian Herring were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $25 \%$ ) and autumn ( $47 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $12 \%$ ) and spring ( $16 \%$ ) (Figure 23e). The majority of the catch was taken by line-fishing ( $98 \%$ ), with some fishing from nets (2\%) (Figure 23f).


Figure 23. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Australian Herring in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.2 Western Australian Salmon (Arripis truttaceus)

Western Australian Salmon is an indicator species in the South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Western Australian Salmon by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast (66\%), followed by the West Coast (34\%) (Figure 24a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Western Australian Salmon was retained ( $60 \%$ ) (Figure 24b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $42 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $30 \%$ ), estuary ( $24 \%$ ) and pelagic ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 24d). Western Australian Salmon were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (56\%) compared with winter ( $17 \%$ ), spring ( $23 \%$ ) and summer ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 24e). All catches were taken by linefishing (Figure 24f).


Figure 24. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Western Australian Salmon in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.3 Garfish (Hyporhamphus melanochir and Hemiramphus robustus)

Garfish species are Southern Garfish (Hyporhamphus melanochir) and Robust Garfish (Hemiramphus robustus). Garfish is an indicator species in the West Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Garfish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $84 \%$ ), followed by the South Coast (16\%) (Figure 25 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Garfish was retained (82\%) (Figure 25b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $86 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $7 \%$ ), estuary ( $3 \%$ ) and pelagic $(4 \%)$ (Figure 25 d ). Garfish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $72 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $9 \%$ ), spring ( $2 \%$ ) and summer ( $17 \%$ ) (Figure 25e). The majority of the catch was taken by line-fishing ( $98 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving ( $1 \%$ ) and nets (1\%) (Figure 25f).


Figure 25. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Garfish in WA during 2011-12:
a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.4 Sea Mullet (Mugil cephalus)

Sea Mullet is an indicator species in the South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Sea Mullet by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $88 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (11\%) and South Coast (1\%) (Figure 26 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Sea Mullet was retained (86\%) (Figure 26b). Catches were taken predominantly from estuary habitat (75\%), but also nearshore (25\%) (Figure 26d). Sea Mullet were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $50 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $5 \%$ ), spring ( $31 \%$ ) and summer (14\%) (Figure 26e). Catches were taken by nets ( $83 \%$ ), with some fishing from lines ( $12 \%$ ) and pots ( $5 \%$ ) (Figure 26f).


Figure 26. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Sea Mullet in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.5 Tailor (Pomatomus saltatrix)

Tailor is an indicator species in the Gascoyne Coast and West Coast bioregions. The majority of the recreational catches of Tailor by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $96 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (4\%) (Figure 27 a and c). Equal proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Tailor were retained ( $49 \%$ ) and released ( $51 \%$ ) (Figure 27b). Catches were taken predominantly from estuary habitat ( $58 \%$ ), but also nearshore (38\%) and inshore (4\%) (Figure 27d). Tailor were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer (51\%) and autumn ( $24 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $7 \%$ ) and spring (19\%) (Figure 27e). Catches were taken by line fishing (97\%), with some fishing from nets (3\%) (Figure 27f).


Figure 27. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Tailor in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.6 Blue Threadfin (Eleutheronema tetradactylum)

Blue Threadfin is an indicator species in the North Coast. All recreational catches of Blue Threadfin by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (Figure 28 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Blue Threadfin were retained (54\%) and released (46\%) (Figure 28b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (86\%), but also estuary ( $14 \%$ ) (Figure 28d). Blue Threadfin were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter ( $71 \%$ ) compared with spring ( $6 \%$ ), summer ( $3 \%$ ) and autumn (20\%) (Figure 28e). All catches were taken by line fishing (100\%) (Figure 28f).


Figure 28. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Blue Threadfin in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.7 King Threadfin (Polydactylus macrochir)

King Threadfin is an indicator species in the North Coast. All recreational catches of King Threadfin by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (Figure 29 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of King Threadfin was retained ( $66 \%$ ) (Figure 29b). Catches were taken from estuary (51\%) and nearshore ( $49 \%$ ) habitats (Figure 29d). King Threadfin were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $45 \%$ ) and spring ( $42 \%$ ) compared with winter (4\%) and summer (9\%) (Figure 29e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 29f).


Figure 29. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of King Threadfin in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.8 King George Whiting (Sillaginodes punctata)

Whiting species, including King George Whiting, are indicator species in the Gascoyne Coast, South Coast and West Coast bioregions. The majority of the recreational catches of King George Whiting by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast ( $60 \%$ ), with some catches in the West Coast ( $40 \%$ ) (Figure 30 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of King George Whiting was retained (64\%) (Figure 30b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $75 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $12 \%$ ) and estuary ( $13 \%$ ) (Figure 30d). King George Whiting were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in spring ( $33 \%$ ) compared with summer ( $24 \%$ ), autumn ( $25 \%$ ) and winter ( $19 \%$ ) (Figure 30e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 30f).


Figure 30. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of King George Whiting in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.9 School Whiting (Sillago bassensis, vittata and schomburgkii)

Whiting species, including School and Yellowfin Whiting, are indicator species in the Gascoyne Coast, South Coast and West Coast bioregions. School Whiting includes Southern School Whiting (Sillago bassensis), Western School Whiting (S. vittata) and Yellowfin Whiting (S. schomburgkii). The majority of the recreational catches of School Whiting by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $93 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast (7\%) (Figure 31 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of School Whiting was retained ( $80 \%$ ) (Figure 31b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $71 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $26 \%$ ) and estuary (3\%) (Figure 31d). School Whiting were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $30 \%$ ) and autumn $30 \%$ ) compared with winter (18\%) and spring (22\%) (Figure 31e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 31f).


Figure 31. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of School Whiting in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch Yellowfin Whiting (Sillago schomburgkii)

### 6.3.10 Western Trumpeter Whiting (Sillago burrus)

All recreational catches of Western Trumpeter Whiting by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast bioregion (Figure 32 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Western Trumpeter Whiting was released (62\%) (Figure 32b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (84\%), but also estuary (16\%) (Figure 32d). Western Trumpeter Whiting were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $45 \%$ ) compared with autumn ( $25 \%$ ), winter ( $15 \%$ ) and spring ( $15 \%$ ) (Figure 32e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 32f).


Figure 32. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Western Trumpeter Whiting in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.11 Mangrove Jack (Lutjanus argentimaculatus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Mangrove Jack by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast ( $82 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast ( $18 \%$ ) (Figure 33 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Mangrove Jack were retained ( $48 \%$ ) and released ( $52 \%$ ) (Figure 33b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $69 \%$ ), but also inshore (18\%) and estuary (13\%) (Figure 33d). Mangrove Jack were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $43 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $28 \%$ ), spring ( $14 \%$ ) and summer ( $15 \%$ ) (Figure 33e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $96 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving ( $2 \%$ ) and pots ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 33f).


Figure 33. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Mangrove Jack in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.12 Silver Trevally (Pseudocaranx dentex and wrighti)

The majority of the recreational catches of Silver Trevally by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (76\%), with some catches in the South Coast (24\%) (Figure 34 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Silver Trevally were retained ( $53 \%$ ) and released ( $47 \%$ ) (Figure 34b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (70\%), but also inshore ( $27 \%$ ) and estuary (3\%) (Figure 34d). Silver Trevally were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $30 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $26 \%$ ), spring ( $17 \%$ ) and summer ( $27 \%$ ) (Figure 34e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $99 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving (1\%) (Figure 34f).


Figure 34. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Silver Trevally in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.13 Western Butterfish (Pentapodus vitta)

The majority of the recreational catches of Western Butterfish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (84\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (16\%) (Figure 35 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Western Butterfish was released (84\%) (Figure 35b). All catches were taken from nearshore habitat (Figure 35d). Western Butterfish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches in autumn (38\%) compared with winter ( $18 \%$ ), spring ( $16 \%$ ) and summer ( $28 \%$ ) (Figure 35e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 35f).


Figure 35. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Western Butterfish in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.14 Western Yellowfin Bream (Acanthopagrus latus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Western Yellowfin Bream by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (67\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast ( $33 \%$ ) (Figure 36 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Western Yellowfin Bream was released (78\%) (Figure 36b). All catches were taken from nearshore habitat (Figure 36d). Western Yellowfin Bream were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (48\%) and winter (40\%), compared with spring (6\%) and summer ( $6 \%$ ) (Figure 36e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $98 \%$ ), with some fishing from pots ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 36f).


Figure 36. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Western Yellowfin Bream in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.15 Western King Wrasse (Coris auricularis)

The majority of the recreational catches of Western King Wrasse by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $92 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast ( $8 \%$ ) (Figure 37 a and c ). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Western King Wrasse was released ( $81 \%$ ) (Figure 37b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $62 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $38 \%$ ) (Figure 37d). Western King Wrasse were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer (44\%) compared with autumn (28\%), winter (12\%) and spring ( $16 \%$ ) (Figure 37e). All catches were taken by line fishing) (Figure 37f).


Figure 37. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Western King Wrasse in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.16 Brownspotted Wrasse (Notolabrus parilus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Brownspotted Wrasse by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (79\%), with some catches in the South Coast ( $21 \%$ ) (Figure 38 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Brownspotted Wrasse was released (83\%) (Figure 38b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (73\%), but also inshore (27\%) (Figure 38d). Brownspotted Wrasse were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer (30\%) and autumn (38\%) compared with winter ( $15 \%$ ) and spring ( $17 \%$ ) (Figure 38e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 38f).


Figure 38. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Brownspotted Wrasse in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.3.17 Yellowtail Scad (Trachurus novaezelandiae)

Yellowtail Scad is an indicator species in the South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Yellowtail Scad by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $72 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast ( $28 \%$ ) (Figure 39 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Yellowtail Scad was released (68\%) (Figure 39b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (81\%), but also inshore (19\%) (Figure 39d). Yellowtail Scad were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $50 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $22 \%$ ), spring ( $12 \%$ ) and summer ( $16 \%$ ) (Figure 39e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 39f).


Figure 39. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Yellowtail Scad in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4 Inshore

### 6.4.1 Baldchin Groper (Choerodon rubescens)

Baldchin Groper is an indicator species in the West Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Baldchin Groper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (78\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (22\%) (Figure 40 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Baldchin Groper was retained (64\%) (Figure 40b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat (58\%), but also nearshore (42\%) (Figure 40d). Baldchin Groper were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $42 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $16 \%$ ), spring ( $15 \%$ ) and summer ( $27 \%$ ) (Figure 40e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $96 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 40f).


Figure 40. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Baldchin Groper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.2 Bight Redfish (Centroberyx gerrardi)

Bight Redfish is an indicator species in the South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Bight Redfish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast ( $88 \%$ ), with some catches in the West Coast ( $12 \%$ ) (Figure 41 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Bight Redfish was retained (64\%) (Figure 41b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $80 \%$ ), but also nearshore ( $8 \%$ ) and offshore ( $12 \%$ ) (Figure 41d). Bight Redfish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $43 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $11 \%$ ), spring ( $15 \%$ ) and summer (31\%) (Figure 41e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 41f).


Figure 41. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Bight Redfish in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.3 Blue Morwong (Nemadactylus valenciennesi)

Blue Morwong is an indicator species in the South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Blue Morwong by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast ( $72 \%$ ), with some catches in the West Coast ( $28 \%$ ) (Figure 42 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Blue Morwong was retained (85\%) (Figure 42b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $80 \%$ ), but also nearshore ( $20 \%$ ) (Figure 42d). Blue Morwong were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer (35\%) and autumn ( $30 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $17 \%$ ) and spring ( $18 \%$ ) (Figure 42e). Catches were taken by line fishing (84\%), with some fishing from diving (14\%) and other (2\%) (Figure 42f).


Figure 42. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Blue Morwong in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.4 Bluespotted Emperor (Lethrinus punctulatus)

Bluespotted Emperor is an indicator species in the North Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Bluespotted Emperor by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (69\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (27\%) and West Coast (4\%) (Figure 43 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Bluespotted Emperor was released (68\%) (Figure 43b). Catches were taken from nearshore (54\%) and inshore ( $46 \%$ ) habitats (Figure 43d). Bluespotted Emperor were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $49 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $33 \%$ ), spring ( $14 \%$ ) and summer (4\%) (Figure 43e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 43f).


Figure 43. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Bluespotted Emperor in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.5 Brownstripe Snapper (Lutjanus vitta)

Brownstripe Snapper is an indicator species in the North Coast. Recreational catches of Brownstripe Snapper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast $(44 \%)$ and Gascoyne Coast (56\%) (Figure 44 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Brownstripe Snapper were retained (51\%) and released (49\%) (Figure 44b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $68 \%$ ), but also nearshore ( $32 \%$ ) (Figure 44d). Brownstripe Snapper were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter ( $54 \%$ ) compared with spring ( $16 \%$ ), summer ( $26 \%$ ) and autumn ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 44e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 44f).


Figure 44. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Brownstripe Snapper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.6 Goldband Snapper (Pristipomoides multidens)

Goldband Snapper is an indicator species in the North Coast and Gascoyne Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Goldband Snapper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the Gascoyne Coast ( $90 \%$ ), with some catches in the North Coast ( $4 \%$ ) and West Coast (6\%) (Figure 45 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Goldband Snapper was retained ( $90 \%$ ) (Figure 45b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $95 \%$ ), but also nearshore (5\%) (Figure 45d). Goldband Snapper were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $31 \%$ ) and winter ( $38 \%$ ), compared with spring ( $16 \%$ ) and summer (15\%) (Figure 45e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 45f).


Figure 45. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Goldband Snapper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.7 Snapper (Pagrus auratus)

Snapper is an inshore indicator species in the Gascoyne Coast, West Coast and South Coast. It is also a nearshore indicator species in the Gascoyne Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Snapper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the Gascoyne Coast ( $48 \%$ ) and West Coast ( $42 \%$ ) bioregions, with some catches in the North Coast ( $2 \%$ ) and South Coast ( $8 \%$ ) (Figure 46 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Snapper was released (81\%) (Figure 46b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $54 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $38 \%$ ), offshore ( $6 \%$ ) and estuary ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 46d). Snapper were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (41\%) compared with winter ( $29 \%$ ), spring ( $17 \%$ ) and summer ( $13 \%$ ) (Figure 46e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 46f).


Figure 46. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Snapper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.8 Rankin Cod (Epinephelus multinotatus)

Rankin Cod is an indicator species in the North Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Rankin Cod by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (42\%) and Gascoyne Coast ( $52 \%$ ), with some catches in the West Coast ( $6 \%$ ) (Figure 47 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Rankin Cod were retained ( $54 \%$ ) and released (46\%) (Figure 47b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat (84\%), but also nearshore (17\%) (Figure 47d). Rankin Cod were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (34\%) and winter (52\%), compared with spring ( $8 \%$ ) and summer (6\%) (Figure 47e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 47f).


Figure 47. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Rankin Cod in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.9 Red Emperor (Lutjanus sebae)

Red Emperor is an indicator species in the North Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Red Emperor by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (49\%) and Gascoyne Coast (49\%), with some catches in the West Coast (2\%) (Figure 48 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Rankin Cod were retained ( $55 \%$ ) and released ( $45 \%$ ) (Figure 48b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $82 \%$ ), but also nearshore (18\%) (Figure 48d). Red Emperor were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $40 \%$ ) and winter ( $45 \%$ ), compared with spring ( $9 \%$ ) and summer (6\%) (Figure 48e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 48f).


Figure 48. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Red Emperor in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.10 Spangled Emperor (Lethrinus nebulosus)

Spangled Emperor is an indicator species in the Gascoyne Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Spangled Emperor by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (36\%) and Gascoyne Coast (58\%), with some catches in the West Coast (6\%) (Figure 49 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Spangled Emperor was released ( $62 \%$ ) (Figure 49b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $55 \%$ ), but also nearshore (45\%) (Figure 49d). Spangled Emperor were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $37 \%$ ) and winter ( $44 \%$ ), compared with spring ( $13 \%$ ) and summer ( $6 \%$ ) (Figure 49e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 49f).


Figure 49. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Spangled Emperor in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.11 West Australian Dhufish (Glaucosoma hebraicum)

West Australian Dhufish is an indicator species in the West Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of West Australian Dhufish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $97 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast (3\%) (Figure 50 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of West Australian Dhufish was released (60\%) (Figure 50b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat (76\%), but also nearshore (24\%) (Figure 50d). West Australian Dhufish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer (33\%) compared with autumn (27\%), winter ( $22 \%$ ) and spring ( $18 \%$ ) (Figure 50e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $99 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving ( $1 \%$ ) (Figure 50f).


Figure 50. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of West Australian Dhufish in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.12 Barcheek Coral Trout (Plectropomus maculatus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Barcheek Coral Trout by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (70\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (29\%) and West Coast (1\%) (Figure 51 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Barcheek Coral Trout was retained (50\%) and released (50\%) (Figure $51 b)$. Catches were taken predominantly from inshore (46\%) and nearshore (54\%) habitats (Figure 51d). Barcheek Coral Trout were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $35 \%$ ) and winter ( $38 \%$ ), compared with spring ( $13 \%$ ) and summer ( $14 \%$ ) (Figure 51e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $93 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving ( $7 \%$ ) (Figure 51f).


Figure 51. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Barcheek Coral Trout in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.13 Common Coral Trout (Plectropomus leopardus)

All the recreational catches of Common Coral Trout by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (Figure 52 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Common Coral Trout was retained ( $60 \%$ ) (Figure 52b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat (55\%), but also nearshore (39\%), offshore (4\%) and pelagic (2\%) (Figure 52d). Common Coral Trout were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $41 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $15 \%$ ), spring ( $14 \%$ ) and summer (30\%) (Figure 52e). Catches were taken by line fishing (87\%), with some fishing from diving (13\%) (Figure 52f).


Figure 52. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Common Coral Trout in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.14 Breaksea Cod (Epinephelides armatus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Breaksea Cod by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (60\%), with some catches in the South Coast (40\%) (Figure 53 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Breaksea Cod was retained ( $61 \%$ ) (Figure 53b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $72 \%$ ), but also nearshore ( $28 \%$ ) (Figure 53d). Breaksea Cod were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $40 \%$ ) and autumn ( $29 \%$ ), compared with winter ( $14 \%$ ) and spring ( $17 \%$ ) (Figure 53e). Catches were taken predominantly by line fishing ( $99 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving (1\%) (Figure 53f).


Figure 53. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Breaksea Cod in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.15 Grass Emperor (Lethrinus laticaudis)

The majority of the recreational catches of Grass Emperor by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast ( $40 \%$ ) and Gascoyne Coast ( $58 \%$ ), with some catches in the West Coast ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 54 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Grass Emperor was released (66\%) (Figure 54b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $62 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $38 \%$ ) (Figure 54d). Grass Emperor were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (48\%) compared with winter (38\%), spring $(8 \%)$ and summer (6\%) (Figure 54e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 54f).


Figure 54. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Grass Emperor in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.16 Redthroat Emperor (Lethrinus miniatus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Redthroat Emperor by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the Gascoyne Coast (82\%), with some catches in the North Coast (10\%) and West Coast ( $8 \%$ ) (Figure 55 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Redthroat Emperor was released ( $67 \%$ ) Figure 55b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat (72\%), but also nearshore (28\%) (Figure 55d). Redthroat Emperor were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (49\%) and winter ( $40 \%$ ), compared with spring ( $7 \%$ ) and summer ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 55e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 55f).


Figure 55. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Redthroat Emperor in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.4.17 Stripey Snapper (Lutjanus carponotatus)

The majority of the recreational catches of Stripey Snapper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast ( $80 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (16\%) and West Coast (4\%) (Figure 56 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Stripey Snapper was released (78\%) (Figure 56b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (57\%), but also inshore (43\%) (Figure 56d). Stripey Snapper were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter ( $55 \%$ ) compared with spring ( $10 \%$ ), summer ( $6 \%$ ) and autumn ( $29 \%$ ) (Figure 56e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 56f).


Figure 56. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Stripey Snapper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.5 Offshore

### 6.5.1 Eightbar Grouper (Epinephelus octofasciatus)

Eightbar Grouper is an indicator species in the North Coast, Gascoyne Coast, West Coast and South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Eightbar Grouper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (58\%), with some catches in the North Coast (12\%), Gascoyne Coast ( $22 \%$ ) and South Coast ( $8 \%$ ) (Figure 57 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Eightbar Grouper was retained (52\%) and released (48\%) (Figure 57b). All catches were taken from offshore habitat (Figure 57d). Eightbar Grouper were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $60 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $14 \%$ ), spring ( $20 \%$ ) and summer ( $6 \%$ ) (Figure 57e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 57f).


Figure 57. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Eightbar Grouper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.5.2 Hapuku (Polyprion oxygeneios)

Hapuku is an indicator species in the West Coast and South Coast. All recreational catches of Hapuku by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the South Coast (Figure 58 a and c). All catches were retained (Figure 58b). Catches were taken predominantly from offshore habitat (Figure 58d). Hapuku were harvested suring summer and autumn, with higher catches observed in summer (50\%) compared with autumn (23\%) (Figure 58e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 58f).


Figure 58. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Hapuku in WA during 2011-12:
a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.5.3 Ruby Snapper (Etelis carbunculus)

Ruby Snapper is an indicator species in the North Coast and Gascoyne Coast. All recreational catches of Ruby Snapper by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the Gascoyne Coast (Figure 59 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Ruby Snapper was retained (78\%) (Figure 59b). All catches were taken from offshore habitat (Figure 59d). Ruby Snapper were harvested from autumn to spring, with higher catches observed in winter (44\%) and spring (51\%) (Figure 59f).


Figure 59. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Ruby Snapper in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.6 Pelagic

### 6.6.1 Spanish Mackerel (Scomberomorus commerson)

Spanish Mackerel is an indicator species in the North Coast, Gascoyne Coast and West Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Spanish Mackerel by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast ( $44 \%$ ) and Gascoyne Coast ( $35 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast ( $21 \%$ ) (Figure 60 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Spanish Mackerel were retained (53\%) and released (47\%) (Figure 60b). Catches were taken from inshore ( $42 \%$ ) and nearshore ( $41 \%$ ) habitats, but also pelagic (17\%) (Figure 60d). Spanish Mackerel were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $38 \%$ ) and winter ( $39 \%$ ), compared with spring ( $14 \%$ ) and summer ( $9 \%$ ) (Figure 60e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $99 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving (1\%) (Figure 60f).


Figure 60. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Spanish Mackerel in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.6.2 Samsonfish (Seriola hippos)

Samsonfish is an indicator species in the West Coast and South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Samsonfish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $90 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast ( $10 \%$ ) (Figure 61 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Samsonfish was released (82\%) (Figure 61b). All catches were taken from pelagic habitat (Figure 61d). Samsonfish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer (34\%) compared with autumn (20\%), winter (27\%) and spring (19\%) (Figure 61e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 61f).


Figure 61. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Samsonfish in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.6.3 Grey Mackerel (Scomberomorus semifasciatus)

Grey Mackerel is an indicator species in the North Coast and Gascoyne Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Grey Mackerel by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast (64\%), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast (28\%) and West Coast (8\%) (Figure 62 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Grey Mackerel was released (57\%) (Figure 62b). All catches were taken from pelagic habitat (Figure 62d). Grey Mackerel were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in spring (35\%) compared with summer (3\%), autumn (31\%) and winter (31\%) (Figure 62e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 62f).


Figure 62. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Grey Mackerel in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.6.4 Blue Mackerel (Scomber australasicus)

Blue Mackerel is an indicator species in the South Coast. The majority of the recreational catches of Blue Mackerel by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $86 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast ( $14 \%$ ) (Figure 63 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Blue Mackerel was retained (68\%) (Figure 63b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (61\%), but also pelagic (23\%) and inshore (16\%) (Figure 63d). Blue Mackerel were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $38 \%$ ) and autumn ( $43 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $8 \%$ ), spring ( $9 \%$ ) (Figure 63e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 63f).


Figure 63. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Blue Mackerel in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.6.5 Billfish

Billfish include Black Marlin (Makaira indica), Blue Marlin (M. nigricans), Striped Marlin (Tetrapturus audax) and Sailfish (Istiophorus platypterus). The majority of the recreational catches of Billfish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (40\%) and Gascoyne Coast (50\%), with some catches in the West Coast (10\%) (Figure 64 a and c ). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Billfish was released (96\%) (Figure 64b). Catches were taken predominantly from pelagic habitat (86\%), but also offshore (14\%) (Figure 64d). Billfish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter (50\%) compared with spring ( $12 \%$ ), summer ( $6 \%$ ) and autumn ( $32 \%$ ) (Figure 64e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 64f).


Figure 64. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Billfish in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.6.6 Southern Bluefin Tuna (Thunnus maccoyii)

The majority of the recreational catches of Southern Bluefin Tuna by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (48\%) and South Coast (46\%), with some catches in the North Coast ( $2 \%$ ) and Gascoyne Coast ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 65 a and c). The majority of the boatbased recreational catch of Southern Bluefin Tuna was retained (72\%) (Figure 65b). Catches were taken predominantly from inshore habitat ( $75 \%$ ), but also pelagic ( $21 \%$ ) and offshore ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 65d). Southern Bluefin Tuna were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $72 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $8 \%$ ), spring ( $10 \%$ ) and summer ( $10 \%$ ) (Figure 65e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $98 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving (2\%) (Figure 65f).


Figure 65. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Southern Bluefin Tuna in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.7 Sharks

### 6.7.1 Whaler Sharks (Family Carcharhinidae)

Whaler Sharks are a state-wide indicator species. For this survey Whaler Sharks (Family Carcharhinidae) have been aggregated, including the Bronze Whaler (Carcharhinus brachyurus). The majority of the recreational catches of Whaler Sharks by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast ( $45 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast ( $30 \%$ ), West Coast ( $24 \%$ ) and South Coast ( $1 \%$ ) (Figure 66 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Whaler Sharks was released (82\%) (Figure 66b). Catches were taken from inshore ( $50 \%$ ) and nearshore ( $34 \%$ ) habitats, but also pelagic ( $11 \%$ ) and offshore ( $5 \%$ ) (Figure 66d). Whaler Sharks were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $44 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $21 \%$ ), spring ( $8 \%$ ) and summer ( $27 \%$ ) (Figure 66e). All catches were taken by line fishing (Figure 66f).


Figure 66. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Whaler Sharks in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.7.2 Gummy Sharks (Mustelus antarcticus and stevensi)

Gummy Sharks includes Gummy Shark (Mustelus antarcticus), which occurs in southern waters to Geraldton, and Western Spotted Gummy Shark (M. stevensi), which occurs from Shark Bay to the Kimberley. These species are found in depths of 100 to 300 m (Last and Stevens 2009). The majority of the recreational catches of Gummy Sharks by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the Gascoyne Coast ( $36 \%$ ) and West Coast ( $48 \%$ ), with some catches in the North Coast (4\%) and South Coast (12\%) (Figure 67 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Gummy Sharks was retained (76\%) (Figure 67b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (69\%), but also inshore (31\%) (Figure 67d). Gummy Sharks were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $41 \%$ ) compared with autumn (21\%), winter (11\%) and spring (27\%) (Figure 67e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $99 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving (1\%) (Figure 67f).


Figure 67. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Gummy Sharks in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.7.3 Port Jackson Shark (Heterodontus portusjacksoni)

The majority of the recreational catches of Port Jackson Shark by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (96\%), with some catches in the South Coast (4\%) (Figure 68 a and c). All the boat-based recreational catch of Port Jackson Shark was released (Figure 68b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $65 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $35 \%$ ) (Figure 68d). Port Jackson Shark were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $36 \%$ ) and autumn ( $30 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $10 \%$ ) and spring ( $24 \%$ ) (Figure 68e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $98 \%$ ), with some fishing from pots ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 68f).


Figure 68. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Port Jackson Shark in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.7.4 Wobbegong (Family Orectolobidae)

The majority of the recreational catches of Wobbegong by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (91\%), with some catches in the North Coast (5\%), Gascoyne Coast ( $2 \%$ ) and South Coast ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 69 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Wobbegong was released ( $80 \%$ ) (Figure 69b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $87 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $13 \%$ ) (Figure 69d). Wobbegong were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $68 \%$ ) compared with autumn ( $15 \%$ ), winter ( $13 \%$ ) and spring ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 69e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $61 \%$ ), with some fishing from pots ( $39 \%$ ) and diving ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 69f).


Figure 69. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times 1000$ ) of Wobbegong in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.8 Crustaceans

### 6.8.1 Western Rock Lobster (Panulirus cygnus)

The recreational catch from this survey does not account for catches from fishers that only have the Rock Lobster licence. Approximately 40 \% of Rock Lobster licence holders do not have a RFBL, therefore these results underestimate the total recreational catch of Western Rock Lobster. The majority of the recreational catches of Western Rock Lobster by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (99\%), with some catches in the South Coast ( $1 \%$ ) (Figure 70 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Western Rock Lobster was retained (63\%) (Figure 70b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $85 \%$ ), but also inshore ( $15 \%$ ) (Figure 70d). Western Rock Lobster were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $56 \%$ ) compared with autumn $(34 \%)$, winter ( $4 \%$ ) and spring ( $6 \%$ ) (Figure 70e). Catches were taken by pots ( $83 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving ( $16 \%$ ) and other ( $1 \%$ ) (Figure 70f).


Figure 70. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Western Rock Lobster in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.8.2 Mud Crab (Scylla olivacea and serrata)

Mud Crabs include Brown Mud Crab (Scylla olivacea) and Green Mud Crab (S. serrata). The majority of the recreational catches of Mud Crab by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the North Coast ( $80 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast ( $8 \%$ ) and West Coast ( $12 \%$ ) (Figure 71 a and c). Similar proportions of the boat-based recreational catch of Mud Crab was retained (52\%) and released (48\%) (Figure 71b). Catches were taken predominantly from estuary habitat (54\%), but also nearshore (45\%) and freshwater (1\%) (Figure 71d). Mud Crab were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in winter (45\%) compared with spring ( $26 \%$ ), summer ( $9 \%$ ) and autumn ( $20 \%$ ) (Figure 71e). The majority of the catch was taken by pots (99\%) (Figure 71f).


Figure 71. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Mud Crab in WA during 2011-12:
a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released;
c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.8.3 Blue Swimmer Crab (Portunus armatus)

Blue Swimmer Crab, previously known as Portunus pelagicus, but now classified as Portunus armatus, is harvested state-wide. The majority of the recreational catches of Blue Swimmer Crab by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $92 \%$ ), with some catches in the North Coast ( $2 \%$ ), Gascoyne Coast ( $4 \%$ ) and South Coast ( $2 \%$ ) (Figure 72 a and c). Equal proportions Blue Swimmer Crab were retained (49\%) and released (49\%) (Figure 72b). Catches were taken predominantly from estuary habitat (57\%), but also nearshore (43\%) (Figure 72d). Blue Swimmer Crab were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in summer ( $52 \%$ ) and autumn ( $34 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $6 \%$ ) and spring ( $8 \%$ ) (Figure 72e). The majority of the catch was taken by pots (including drop nets) ( $99 \%$ ), diving ( $1 \%$ ) and other ( $<1 \%$ ) (Figure 72f).


Figure 72. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Blue Swimmer Crab in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.9 Molluscs

### 6.9.1 Abalone (Haliotis spp.)

Abalone includes Roe's Abalone (Haliotis roei), Greenlip Abalone (H. laevigata) and Brownlip Abalone (H. rubra conicopora). The majority of the recreational catches of Abalone by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $86 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast (14\%) (Figure 73 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Abalone was retained (97\%) (Figure 73b). All catches were taken from nearshore habitat (Figure 73d). Abalone were harvested from spring to autumn, with higher catches observed in summer ( $69 \%$ ) compared with spring ( $23 \%$ ) and autumn ( $8 \%$ ) (Figure 73e). Catches were taken by diving ( $91 \%$ ), with some fishing from other methods ( $9 \%$ ) (Figure 73f).






Figure 73. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $x$ 1000) of Abalone in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.10 Cephalopods

### 6.10.1 Cuttlefish (Order Sepiidae)

The majority of the recreational catches of Cuttlefish by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $87 \%$ ), with some catches in the South Coast (13\%) (Figure 74 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Cuttlefish was retained (61\%) (Figure 74b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (71\%), but also inshore (29\%) (Figure 74d). Cuttlefish were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $46 \%$ ) and winter ( $40 \%$ ) compared with spring ( $9 \%$ ) and summer (5\%) (Figure 74e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $91 \%$ ), with some fishing from diving (9\%) (Figure 74f).


Figure 74. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Cuttlefish in WA during 2011-12:
a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released;
c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.10.2 Squid (Order Teuthoidea)

The majority of the recreational catches of Squid by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast (76\%), with some catches in the North Coast ( $2 \%$ ), Gascoyne Coast $(8 \%)$ and South Coast (14\%) (Figure 75 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Squid was retained (95\%) (Figure 75b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat (87\%), but also inshore (13\%) (Figure 75d). Squid were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn (49\%) compared with winter (34\%), spring ( $12 \%$ ) and summer ( $5 \%$ ) (Figure 75e). Catches were taken by line fishing ( $99 \%$ ), with some fishing from pots (1\%) (Figure 75f).


Figure 75. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers x 1000) of Squid in WA during 2011-12: a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released; c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 6.10.3 Octopus (Order Octopodidae)

The majority of the recreational catches of Octopus by RFBL holders aged five years or older occurred in the West Coast ( $90 \%$ ), with some catches in the Gascoyne Coast ( $6 \%$ ) and South Coast ( $4 \%$ ) (Figure 76 a and c). The majority of the boat-based recreational catch of Octopus was retained ( $61 \%$ ) (Figure 76b). Catches were taken predominantly from nearshore habitat ( $89 \%$ ), but also inshore (11\%) (Figure 76d). Octopus were harvested throughout the year, with higher catches observed in autumn ( $64 \%$ ) compared with winter ( $16 \%$ ), spring ( $10 \%$ ) and summer ( $10 \%$ ) (Figure 76e). Catches were taken by pots ( $90 \%$ ), with some catches taken from diving (10\%) (Figure 76f).


Figure 76. Boat-based recreational catch (numbers $\times$ 1000) of Octopus in WA during 2011-12:
a) map of the proportion (\%) of the catch by fishing bioregion; b) kept and released;
c) catch by bioregion; d) catch by habitat; e) catch by season; and f) catch by fishing method.

### 7.0 Bioregion Fisheries

This section provides an overview of the species composition of the recreational catch in each bioregion. The estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/ discarded during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older are presented for each bioregion: North Coast (Table 8), Gascoyne Coast (Table 9), West Coast (Table 10) and South Coast (Table 11).

### 7.1 North Coast

A total of 8 invertebrate species/taxa were taken in the North Coast. The most common were: Blue Swimmer Crab (51\%) and Mud Crab (42\%). These 2 species/taxa accounted for $93 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

A total of 153 finfish species were taken in the North Coast. The most common were: Stripey Snapper (14\%), Grass Emperor (12\%), Spangled Emperor (9\%), Barcheek Coral Trout (4\%), and Barramundi, Blackspot Tuskfish, Blackspotted Rockcod, Blue Tuskfish, Golden Trevally and Spanish Mackerel ( $3 \%$ each). These 10 species accounted for $57 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

### 7.2 Gascoyne Coast

A total of 10 invertebrate species were taken in the Gascoyne Coast. The most common were: Blue Swimmer Crab ( $68 \%$ ) and Squid ( $23 \%$ ). These 2 species accounted for $91 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

A total of 156 finfish species were taken in the Gascoyne Coast. The most common were: Snapper (22\%), Grass Emperor (14\%), Spangled Emperor (11\%), Redthroat Emperor (7\%), Chinaman Rockcod (6\%), and Baldchin Groper, Goldspotted Rockcod, Rankin Cod, Red Emperor, Spanish Mackerel and Stripey Snapper ( $2 \%$ each). These 11 species accounted for $72 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

### 7.3 West Coast

A total of 13 invertebrate species were taken in the West Coast. The most common were: Blue Swimmer Crab (65\%), Western Rock Lobster (15\%), Prawns (11\%) and Squid (7\%). These 4 species accounted for $98 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

A total of 174 finfish species were taken in the West Coast. The most common were: School Whiting (19\%), Australian Herring (16\%), Silver Trevally (5\%), King George Whiting (5\%), Snapper (5\%), Black Bream (4\%) and Tailor, West Australian Dhufish, Western King Wrasse and Yellowfin Whiting ( $3 \%$ each). These 10 species accounted for $66 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

### 7.4 South Coast

A total of 12 invertebrate species were taken in the South Coast. The most common were: Blue Swimmer Crab ( $45 \%$ ), Squid (42\%), Abalone (6\%), and Western Rock Lobster (4\%). These 5 species accounted for $97 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).

A total of 112 finfish species were taken in the South Coast. The most common were: King George Whiting (26\%), Black Bream (18\%), Australian Herring (9\%), School Whiting (5\%), Silver Trevally (5\%), Bight Redfish (4\%), Breaksea Cod (3\%), Sand Trevally (3\%), Snapper (3\%), Brownspotted Wrasse ( $2 \%$ ) and Tarwhine ( $2 \%$ ). These 11 species accounted for $80 \%$ of the total catch (by numbers).
Estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/discarded in the North Coast bioregion during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cephalopod | Squid | Order Teuthoidea - undifferentiated | 2,790 | 941 | 174 | 112 | 2,964 | 1,013 | 6\% |
| Prawn | Prawn | Penaeoidea \& Caridea undifferentiated | 310 | 193 | 0 | 0 | 310 | 193 | 0\% |
| Lobster | Western Rock Lobster | Panulirus cygnus | 25 | 22 | 13 | 11 | 38 | 25 | 33\% |
|  | Painted Rock Lobster | Panulirus versicolor | 203 | 90 | 8 | 7 | 212 | 90 | 4\% |
|  | Ornate Rock Lobster | Panulirus ornatus | 137 | 88 | 38 | 33 | 175 | 115 | 22\% |
| Crab | Blue Swimmer Crab | Portunus armatus | 14,945 | 3,908 | 6,719 | 1,610 | 21,664 | 5,156 | 31\% |
|  | Mud Crab | Scylla olivacea \& serrata | 9,387 | 1,207 | 7,965 | 1,959 | 17,352 | 2,843 | 46\% |
| Sharks | Bronze Whaler | Carcharhinus brachyurus | 116 | 48 | 876 | 227 | 992 | 249 | 88\% |
|  | Greynurse Shark | Carcharias taurus | 0 | 0 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 100\% |
|  | Gummy Sharks | Mustelus antarcticus \& stevensi | 12 | 11 | 88 | 40 | 100 | 41 | 88\% |
|  | Hammerhead Sharks | Sphyrnidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 64 | 28 | 64 | 28 | 100\% |
|  | Sandbar Shark | Carcharhinus plumbeus | 39 | 22 | 449 | 182 | 488 | 184 | 92\% |
|  | Sawshark | Pristiophorus spp. | 0 | 0 | 23 | 12 | 23 | 12 | 100\% |
|  | Tiger Shark | Galeocerdo cuvier | 0 | 0 | 35 | 18 | 35 | 18 | 100\% |
|  | Whaler Sharks | Carcharhinidae - undifferentiated | 116 | 47 | 1,912 | 421 | 2,028 | 436 | 94\% |
|  | Wobbegong | Orectolobidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 74 | 44 | 74 | 44 | 100\% |
|  | Other Sharks |  | 125 | 44 | 2,003 | 346 | 2,128 | 350 | 94\% |
| Rays | Other Rays and Skates |  | 0 | 0 | 97 | 45 | 97 | 45 | 100\% |
| Barracouta | Barracouta | Thyrsites atun | 25 | 22 | 114 | 48 | 139 | 53 | 82\% |
| Barramundi | Barramundi | Lates calcarifer | 2,077 | 660 | 5,452 | 1,657 | 7,529 | 2,238 | 72\% |
| Billfish | Black Marlin | Makaira indica | 0 | 0 | 612 | 282 | 612 | 282 | 100\% |
|  | Sailfish | Istiophorus platypterus | 8 | 7 | 191 | 63 | 198 | 64 | 96\% |
| Bonito | Bonito | Sarda spp. | 36 | 34 | 31 | 27 | 67 | 44 | 46\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bream | Frypan Bream | Argyrops spinifer | 73 | 68 | 110 | 71 | 183 | 138 | 60\% |
|  | Northwest Black Bream | Acanthopagrus palmaris | 590 | 196 | 850 | 259 | 1,440 | 404 | 59\% |
|  | Snapper | Pagrus auratus | 519 | 197 | 1,855 | 897 | 2,374 | 1,031 | 78\% |
|  | Tarwhine | Rhabdosargus sarba | 25 | 22 | 928 | 450 | 953 | 451 | 97\% |
|  | Western Yellowfin Bream | Acanthopagrus latus | 305 | 134 | 1,636 | 536 | 1,940 | 618 | 84\% |
|  | Other Bream | Sparidae - undifferentiated | 84 | 59 | 146 | 72 | 230 | 127 | 63\% |
| Bream <br> Threadfin | Rosy Threadfin Bream | Nemipterus furcosus | 0 | 0 | 63 | 46 | 63 | 46 | 100\% |
| Catfish | Eeltail Catfishes | Plotosidae - undifferentiated | 14 | 9 | 962 | 299 | 976 | 299 | 99\% |
|  | Giant Sea Catfish | Arius thalassinus | 124 | 103 | 1,312 | 326 | 1,437 | 341 | 91\% |
|  | Silver Cobbler | Neoarius midgleyi | 904 | 430 | 2,120 | 884 | 3,025 | 1,198 | 70\% |
|  | Other Catfish | Order Siluriformes undifferentiated | 86 | 54 | 2,454 | 569 | 2,540 | 584 | 97\% |
| Chinamanfish | Chinamanfish | Symphorus nematophorus | 394 | 108 | 375 | 129 | 770 | 184 | 49\% |
| Cobia | Cobia | Rachycentron canadum | 434 | 139 | 88 | 33 | 521 | 146 | 17\% |
| Cod | Barramundi Cod | Cromileptes altivelis | 71 | 29 | 322 | 149 | 393 | 170 | 82\% |
|  | Blackspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus malabaricus | 1,332 | 303 | 7,508 | 2,132 | 8,840 | 2,358 | 85\% |
|  | Blacktip Rockcod | Epinephelus fasciatus | 21 | 12 | 33 | 18 | 54 | 27 | 61\% |
|  | Chinaman Rockcod | Epinephelus rivulatus | 465 | 194 | 1,196 | 466 | 1,660 | 521 | 72\% |
|  | Duskytail Grouper | Epinephelus bleekeri | 0 | 0 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 100\% |
|  | Eightbar Grouper | Epinephelus octofasciatus | 0 | 0 | 25 | 22 | 25 | 22 | 100\% |
|  | Frostback Rockcod | Epinephelus bilobatus | 12 | 8 | 72 | 47 | 84 | 47 | 85\% |
|  | Goldspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus coioides | 1,489 | 334 | 5,010 | 864 | 6,499 | 1,041 | 77\% |
|  | Potato Rockcod PROTECTED | Epinephelus tukula | 27 | 26 | 246 | 85 | 274 | 94 | 90\% |
|  | Queensland Grouper PROTECTED | Epinephelus lanceolatus | 0 | 0 | 153 | 101 | 153 | 101 | 100\% |
|  | Rankin Cod | Epinephelus multinotatus | 2,393 | 360 | 3,345 | 730 | 5,738 | 993 | 58\% |
|  | Temperate Rockcods | Epinephelidae - undifferentiated | 643 | 184 | 3,701 | 1,596 | 4,343 | 1,648 | 85\% |
|  | Yellowspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus areolatus | 38 | 25 | 168 | 73 | 206 | 81 | 82\% |
| Coral Trout | Barcheek Coral Trout | Plectropomus maculatus | 4,702 | 658 | 4,861 | 747 | 9,563 | 1,225 | 51\% |
|  | Yellowedge Coronation Trout | Variola louti | 135 | 80 | 37 | 24 | 173 | 95 | 22\% |
| Dart | Common Dart | Trachinotus botla | 214 | 198 | 223 | 126 | 438 | 307 | 51\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Emperor | Bluespotted Emperor | Lethrinus punctulatus | 1,496 | 439 | 3,026 | 1,040 | 4,523 | 1,332 | 67\% |
|  | Grass Emperor | Lethrinus laticaudis | 12,018 | 2,215 | 20,808 | 3,991 | 32,827 | 5,883 | 63\% |
|  | Longnose Emperor | Lethrinus olivaceus | 136 | 85 | 197 | 125 | 333 | 195 | 59\% |
|  | Redspot Emperor | Lethrinus lentjan | 93 | 78 | 106 | 82 | 198 | 159 | 53\% |
|  | Redthroat Emperor | Lethrinus miniatus | 475 | 124 | 2,162 | 595 | 2,637 | 641 | 82\% |
|  | Robinsons' Seabream | Gymnocranius grandoculis | 38 | 27 | 31 | 27 | 69 | 39 | 45\% |
|  | Spangled Emperor | Lethrinus nebulosus | 7,107 | 926 | 16,634 | 2,551 | 23,741 | 3,240 | 70\% |
|  | Yellowtail Emperor | Lethrinus atkinsoni | 13 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 11 | 0\% |
|  | Other Emperor | Lethrinidae - undifferentiated | 152 | 75 | 103 | 60 | 255 | 104 | 41\% |
| Flathead | Northern Sand Flathead | Platycephalus endrachtensis | 58 | 30 | 77 | 34 | 134 | 45 | 57\% |
|  | Yellowtail Flathead | Platycephalus westraliae | 33 | 20 | 13 | 11 | 46 | 23 | 28\% |
|  | Other Flathead | Platycephalidae - undifferentiated | 90 | 69 | 18 | 17 | 108 | 86 | 17\% |
| Garfish | Robust Garfish | Hemiramphus robustus | 437 | 292 | 0 | 0 | 437 | 292 | 0\% |
|  | Unspecified Garfish | Hemiramphidae - undifferentiated | 808 | 478 | 118 | 64 | 926 | 487 | 13\% |
| Grunter | Western Striped Grunter | Pelates octolineatus | 0 | 0 | 447 | 412 | 447 | 412 | 100\% |
|  | Western Sooty Grunter | Hephaestus jenkinsi | 88 | 48 | 247 | 117 | 335 | 150 | 74\% |
| Grunter Bream | Grunter Bream | Haemulidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 62 | 41 | 62 | 41 | 100\% |
| Javelinfish | Barred Javelin | Pomadasys kaakan | 140 | 50 | 82 | 47 | 222 | 71 | 37\% |
|  | Blotched Javelin | Pomadasys maculatus | 8 | 7 | 47 | 34 | 54 | 35 | 86\% |
| Jewfish/ Mulloway | Black Jewfish | Protonibea diacanthus | 324 | 93 | 386 | 168 | 710 | 217 | 54\% |
| Leatherjacket | Horseshoe Leatherjacket | Meuschenia hippocrepis | 0 | 0 | 51 | 44 | 51 | 44 | 100\% |
|  | Sixspine Leatherjacket | Meuschenia freycineti | 0 | 0 | 121 | 114 | 121 | 114 | 100\% |
|  | Leatherjacket | Monacanthidae - undifferentiated | 13 | 11 | 43 | 23 | 56 | 25 | 77\% |
| Lizardfish/ <br> Grinners | Lizardfish/Grinners | Bathysauridae and Synodontidae undifferentiated. | 0 | 0 | 600 | 357 | 600 | 357 | 100\% |
| Longtom | Longtom | Belonidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 127 | 76 | 127 | 76 | 100\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mackerel | Grey Mackerel | Scomberomorus semifasciatus | 93 | 51 | 191 | 76 | 284 | 102 | 67\% |
|  | School Mackerel | Scomberomorus queenslandicus | 1,231 | 335 | 1,289 | 318 | 2,520 | 561 | 51\% |
|  | Shark Mackerel | Grammatorcynus bicarinatus | 250 | 77 | 398 | 143 | 648 | 196 | 61\% |
|  | Spanish Mackerel | Scomberomorus commerson | 3,794 | 530 | 4,466 | 953 | 8,259 | 1,244 | 54\% |
|  | Spotted Mackerel | Scomberomorus munroi | 350 | 117 | 278 | 108 | 628 | 193 | 44\% |
|  | Wahoo | Acanthocybium solandri | 43 | 26 | 13 | 11 | 56 | 28 | 23\% |
|  | Other Mackerel | Scombridae - undifferentiated | 117 | 53 | 120 | 60 | 238 | 80 | 51\% |
| Mahi Mahi | Mahi Mahi | Coryphaena spp. | 25 | 22 | 87 | 67 | 112 | 71 | 77\% |
| Morwong | Dusky Morwong | Dactylophora nigricans | 6 | 6 | 40 | 21 | 46 | 22 | 87\% |
| Mullet | Bluetail Mullet | Valamugil buchanani | 0 | 0 | 166 | 107 | 166 | 107 | 100\% |
|  | Diamondscale Mullet | Liza vaigiensis | 62 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 55 | 0\% |
|  | Greenback Mullet | Liza subviridis | 31 | 27 | 761 | 666 | 792 | 666 | 96\% |
|  | Yelloweye Mullet | Aldrichetta forsteri | 536 | 360 | 103 | 91 | 639 | 403 | 16\% |
|  | Other Mullet | Mugilidae - undifferentiated | 1,728 | 657 | 186 | 164 | 1,914 | 756 | 10\% |
| Parrotfish | Bluebarred Parrotfish | Scarus ghobban sp. complex | 31 | 23 | 135 | 74 | 166 | 77 | 81\% |
|  | Other Parrotfish | Scaridae - undifferentiated | 8 | 7 | 31 | 26 | 38 | 27 | 80\% |
| Pearl Perch | Northern Pearl Perch | Glaucosoma buergeri | 188 | 65 | 457 | 202 | 645 | 237 | 71\% |
| Pike | Great Barracuda | Sphyraena barracuda | 48 | 32 | 241 | 86 | 289 | 94 | 83\% |
|  | Snook | Sphyraena novaehollandiae | 36 | 34 | 36 | 34 | 73 | 68 | 50\% |
|  | Striped Barracuda | Sphyraena obtusata | 97 | 43 | 213 | 76 | 310 | 111 | 69\% |
|  | Other Pike | Sphyraenidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 182 | 171 | 182 | 171 | 100\% |
| Queenfish | Queenfish | Scomberoides spp. | 455 | 115 | 982 | 302 | 1,438 | 345 | 68\% |
| Rainbow Runner | Rainbow Runner | Elagatis bipinnulata | 51 | 44 | 630 | 438 | 681 | 454 | 93\% |
| Sergeant Baker | Sergeant Baker | Aulopus purpurissatus | 0 | 0 | 140 | 104 | 140 | 104 | 100\% |
| Snappers (King) | Goldband Snapper | Pristipomoides multidens | 52 | 46 | 51 | 43 | 103 | 63 | 50\% |
|  | Rosy Snapper | Pristipomoides filamentosus | 0 | 0 | 103 | 59 | 103 | 59 | 100\% |
|  | Sharptooth Snapper | Pristipomoides typus | 0 | 0 | 25 | 22 | 25 | 22 | 100\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Snappers (Tropical) | Brownstripe Snapper | Lutjanus vitta | 35 | 28 | 196 | 115 | 231 | 129 | 85\% |
|  | Crimson Snapper | Lutjanus erythropterus | 1,052 | 288 | 1,957 | 616 | 3,009 | 777 | 65\% |
|  | Darktail Snapper | Lutjanus lemniscatus | 38 | 24 | 317 | 160 | 355 | 172 | 89\% |
|  | Golden Snapper | Lutjanus johnii | 1,116 | 270 | 2,307 | 714 | 3,424 | 931 | 67\% |
|  | Mangrove Jack | Lutjanus argentimaculatus | 3,297 | 569 | 3,405 | 848 | 6,702 | 1,306 | 51\% |
|  | Maori Snapper | Lutjanus rivulatus | 63 | 27 | 39 | 25 | 102 | 40 | 38\% |
|  | Moses' Snapper | Lutjanus russellii | 557 | 164 | 1,363 | 440 | 1,920 | 481 | 71\% |
|  | Red Emperor | Lutjanus sebae | 2,698 | 395 | 3,932 | 748 | 6,630 | 999 | 59\% |
|  | Saddletail Snapper | Lutjanus malabaricus | 1,199 | 437 | 745 | 243 | 1,943 | 538 | 38\% |
|  | Stripey Snapper | Lutjanus carponotatus | 8,497 | 1,735 | 29,652 | 4,561 | 38,149 | 5,946 | 78\% |
|  | Fusiliers | Caesionidae,Lutjanidae, Symphysanodontidae | 0 | 0 | 101 | 89 | 101 | 89 | 100\% |
|  | Other Snapper | Lutjanus spp. | 328 | 126 | 813 | 418 | 1,141 | 495 | 71\% |
| Sweep | Banded Sweep | Scorpis georgiana | 20 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 17 | 0\% |
|  | Sea Sweep | Scorpis aequipinnis | 0 | 0 | 48 | 45 | 48 | 45 | 100\% |
| Sweetlips | Painted Sweetlips | Diagramma labiosum | 667 | 171 | 988 | 294 | 1,655 | 414 | 60\% |
| Threadfin | Blue Threadfin | Eleutheronema tetradactylum | 2,233 | 849 | 1,919 | 759 | 4,152 | 1,564 | 46\% |
|  | King Threadfin | Polydactylus macrochir | 241 | 86 | 125 | 84 | 366 | 129 | 34\% |
| Trevally | Amberjack | Seriola dumerili | 0 | 0 | 74 | 48 | 74 | 48 | 100\% |
|  | Yellowtail Kingfish | Seriola lalandi | 127 | 119 | 52 | 37 | 179 | 125 | 29\% |
|  | Giant Trevally | Caranx ignobilis | 729 | 253 | 2,198 | 467 | 2,928 | 588 | 75\% |
|  | Golden Trevally | Gnathanodon speciosus | 1,606 | 305 | 5,505 | 989 | 7,111 | 1,100 | 77\% |
|  | Turrum | Carangoides fulvoguttatus | 66 | 38 | 59 | 37 | 125 | 53 | 47\% |
|  | Other Trevally | Caranginae spp. | 975 | 266 | 2,346 | 465 | 3,321 | 620 | 71\% |
| Tripletail | Tripletail | Lobotes surinamensis | 72 | 33 | 8 | 7 | 79 | 38 | 10\% |
| Tuna | Dogtooth Tuna | Gymnosarda unicolor | 25 | 22 | 17 | 15 | 42 | 27 | 40\% |
|  | Mackerel Tuna | Euthynnus affinis | 220 | 82 | 343 | 113 | 563 | 143 | 61\% |
|  | Northern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus orientalis | 208 | 73 | 283 | 109 | 491 | 148 | 58\% |
|  | Skipjack Tuna | Katsuwonus pelamis | 107 | 99 | 18 | 16 | 125 | 100 | 14\% |
|  | Southern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus maccoyii | 0 | 0 | 24 | 22 | 24 | 22 | 100\% |
|  | Yellowfin Tuna | Thunnus albacares | 39 | 22 | 75 | 50 | 114 | 54 | 66\% |
|  | Other Tuna | Scombridae spp. (Sardini \& Thunnini) | 0 | 0 | 63 | 32 | 63 | 32 | 100\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tuskfish/ Wrasse | Blackspot Tuskfish | Choerodon schoenleinii | 2,310 | 475 | 5,222 | 1,558 | 7,532 | 1,737 | 69\% |
|  | Blue Tuskfish | Choerodon cyanodus | 1,157 | 270 | 6,640 | 1,782 | 7,797 | 1,857 | 85\% |
|  | Bluespotted Tuskfish | Choerodon cauteroma | 93 | 52 | 496 | 271 | 589 | 300 | 84\% |
|  | Goldspot Pigfish | Bodianus perditio | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 0\% |
|  | Purple Tuskfish | Choerodon cephalotes | 114 | 73 | 1,082 | 540 | 1,195 | 550 | 90\% |
|  | Southern Maori Wrasse | Ophthalmolepis lineolatus | 47 | 41 | 212 | 132 | 258 | 138 | 82\% |
|  | Other Wrasse | Labridae - undifferentiated | 157 | 55 | 600 | 184 | 757 | 193 | 79\% |
| Whiting | Goldenline Whiting | Sillago analis | 1,551 | 742 | 396 | 217 | 1,947 | 922 | 20\% |
|  | Other Whiting |  | 0 | 0 | 140 | 122 | 140 | 122 | 100\% |
| Western Blue Devil | Western Blue Devil | Paraplesiops sinclairi | 0 | 0 | 16 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 100\% |

Estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/discarded in the Gascoyne Coast bioregion during 201112 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cephalopod | Cuttlefish | Sepia spp. | 36 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 34 | 0\% |
|  | Octopus | Octopus spp. | 146 | 89 | 36 | 34 | 183 | 95 | 20\% |
|  | Squid | Order Teuthoidea - undifferentiated | 9,274 | 2,914 | 315 | 242 | 9,589 | 3,017 | 3\% |
| Lobster | Western Rock Lobster | Panulirus cygnus | 741 | 260 | 307 | 148 | 1,048 | 366 | 29\% |
|  | Southern Rock Lobster | Jasus edwardsii | 377 | 341 | 363 | 341 | 740 | 682 | 49\% |
|  | Painted Rock Lobster | Panulirus versicolor | 43 | 35 | 5 | 4 | 48 | 36 | 11\% |
|  | Ornate Rock Lobster | Panulirus ornatus | 57 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 57 | 43 | 0\% |
| Crab | Blue Swimmer Crab | Portunus armatus | 17,530 | 7,511 | 10,963 | 4,292 | 28,493 | 11,656 | 38\% |
|  | Mud Crab | Scylla olivacea \& serrata | 744 | 314 | 862 | 576 | 1606 | 802 | 54\% |
| Sharks | Bronze Whaler | Carcharhinus brachyurus | 65 | 29 | 509 | 155 | 574 | 161 | 89\% |
|  | Greynurse Shark | Carcharias taurus | 0 | 0 | 164 | 137 | 164 | 137 | 100\% |
|  | Gummy Sharks | Mustelus antarcticus \& stevensi | 583 | 490 | 214 | 109 | 797 | 581 | 27\% |
|  | Hammerhead Sharks | Sphyrnidae - undifferentiated | 25 | 22 | 7 | 6 | 32 | 23 | 21\% |
|  | Sandbar Shark | Carcharhinus plumbeus | 14 | 9 | 55 | 28 | 68 | 32 | 80\% |
|  | Tiger Shark | Galeocerdo cuvier | 37 | 25 | 165 | 105 | 203 | 108 | 82\% |
|  | Whaler Sharks | Carcharhinidae - undifferentiated | 80 | 32 | 998 | 266 | 1,078 | 268 | 93\% |
|  | Wobbegong | Orectolobidae - undifferentiated | 18 | 13 | 26 | 18 | 44 | 22 | 59\% |
|  | Other Sharks |  | 210 | 69 | 1,503 | 339 | 1,714 | 360 | 88\% |
| Rays | Western Shovelnose Ray | Aptychotrema vincentiana | 0 | 0 | 87 | 56 | 87 | 56 | 100\% |
|  | Other Rays and Skates |  | 18 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 17 | 0\% |
| Barracouta | Barracouta | Thyrsites atun | 36 | 34 | 3 | 2 | 39 | 34 | 8\% |
| Bass Groper | Bass Groper | Polyprion americanus | 13 | 10 | 14 | 9 | 27 | 14 | 52\% |
| Billfish | Black Marlin | Makaira indica | 11 | 6 | 434 | 126 | 446 | 128 | 97\% |
|  | Blue Marlin | Makaira nigricans | 35 | 31 | 97 | 46 | 133 | 56 | 73\% |
|  | Sailfish | Istiophorus platypterus | 14 | 9 | 395 | 126 | 408 | 129 | 97\% |
|  | Striped Marlin | Tetrapturus audax | 0 | 0 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 9 | 100\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bonito | Bonito | Sarda spp | 19 | 8 | 252 | 206 | 271 | 206 | 93\% |
|  | Oriental Bonito | Sarda orientalis | 51 | 46 | 3 | 3 | 54 | 46 | 5\% |
| Bream | Frypan Bream | Argyrops spinifer | 138 | 73 | 78 | 71 | 216 | 102 | 36\% |
|  | Northwest Black Bream | Acanthopagrus palmaris | 91 | 50 | 465 | 204 | 556 | 225 | 84\% |
|  | Snapper | Pagrus auratus | 10,867 | 1,433 | 62,456 | 8,932 | 73,323 | 9,566 | 85\% |
|  | Tarwhine | Rhabdosargus sarba | 367 | 247 | 569 | 386 | 935 | 625 | 61\% |
|  | Western Yellowfin Bream | Acanthopagrus latus | 58 | 30 | 904 | 387 | 962 | 396 | 94\% |
|  | Other Bream | Sparidae - undifferentiated | 185 | 113 | 131 | 63 | 316 | 153 | 41\% |
| Bream <br> Threadfin | Rosy Threadfin Bream | Nemipterus furcosus | 36 | 34 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 34 | 0\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Western Butterfish | Pentapodus vitta | 1,724 | 856 | 3,281 | 1,545 | 5,004 | 2,157 | 66\% |
| Butterfish | Other Butterfish | Stromateidae - undifferentiated | 5 | 4 | 118 | 77 | 123 | 77 | 96\% |
| Catfish | Eeltail Catfishes | Plotosidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 78 | 73 | 78 | 73 | 100\% |
|  | Giant Sea Catfish | Arius thalassinus | 73 | 68 | 249 | 222 | 321 | 232 | 77\% |
| Chinamanfish | Chinamanfish | Symphorus nematophorus | 376 | 177 | 696 | 264 | 1,072 | 349 | 65\% |
| Cobia | Cobia | Rachycentron canadum | 416 | 83 | 156 | 57 | 572 | 105 | 27\% |
| Cod | Barramundi Cod | Cromileptes altivelis | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 100\% |
|  | Blackspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus malabaricus | 860 | 201 | 1,822 | 606 | 2,682 | 695 | 68\% |
|  | Blacktip Rockcod | Epinephelus fasciatus | 36 | 34 | 47 | 34 | 84 | 54 | 57\% |
|  | Chinaman Rockcod | Epinephelus rivulatus | 6,201 | 2,471 | 15,226 | 3,353 | 21,426 | 5,309 | 71\% |
|  | Eightbar Grouper | Epinephelus octofasciatus | 50 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 46 | 0\% |
|  | Frostback Rockcod | Epinephelus bilobatus | 103 | 70 | 534 | 236 | 636 | 297 | 84\% |
|  | Goldspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus coioides | 1,562 | 342 | 3,562 | 953 | 5,125 | 1,195 | 70\% |
|  | Potato Rockcod PROTECTED | Epinephelus tukula | 78 | 56 | 75 | 41 | 153 | 81 | 49\% |
|  | Queensland Grouper PROTECTED | Epinephelus lanceolatus | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 0\% |
|  | Rankin Cod | Epinephelus multinotatus | 4,837 | 722 | 2,442 | 769 | 7,278 | 1,261 | 34\% |
|  | Temperate Rockcods | Epinephelidae - undifferentiated | 313 | 149 | 641 | 460 | 954 | 591 | 67\% |
|  | Yellowspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus areolatus | 482 | 212 | 543 | 204 | 1,024 | 295 | 53\% |
| Coral Trout | Barcheek Coral Trout | Plectropomus maculatus | 1,973 | 400 | 1,906 | 544 | 3,880 | 757 | 49\% |
|  | Yellowedge Coronation Trout | Variola louti | 434 | 109 | 191 | 76 | 625 | 164 | 31\% |
| Dart | Common Dart | Trachinotus botla | 6 | 5 | 185 | 171 | 191 | 171 | 97\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \text { \% } \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Emperor | Bluespotted Emperor | Lethrinus punctulatus | 495 | 153 | 1,275 | 567 | 1,770 | 619 | 72\% |
|  | Grass Emperor | Lethrinus laticaudis | 15,538 | 2,118 | 31,857 | 4,468 | 47,394 | 6,117 | 67\% |
|  | Longnose Emperor | Lethrinus olivaceus | 228 | 144 | 357 | 258 | 585 | 304 | 61\% |
|  | Redspot Emperor | Lethrinus lentjan | 0 | 0 | 198 | 104 | 198 | 104 | 100\% |
|  | Redthroat Emperor | Lethrinus miniatus | 7,527 | 1,131 | 15,287 | 2,860 | 22,815 | 3,562 | 67\% |
|  | Robinsons' Seabream | Gymnocranius grandoculis | 1,733 | 452 | 177 | 63 | 1,910 | 482 | 9\% |
|  | Spangled Emperor | Lethrinus nebulosus | 16,884 | 2,270 | 20,848 | 2,734 | 37,732 | 4,502 | 55\% |
|  | Yellowtail Emperor | Lethrinus atkinsoni | 115 | 47 | 81 | 77 | 196 | 97 | 41\% |
|  | Other Emperor | Lethrinidae - undifferentiated | 306 | 203 | 81 | 50 | 387 | 224 | 21\% |
| Flathead | Northern Sand Flathead | Platycephalus endrachtensis | 182 | 52 | 185 | 74 | 367 | 104 | 50\% |
|  | Yellowtail Flathead | Platycephalus westraliae | 252 | 108 | 34 | 21 | 286 | 113 | 12\% |
|  | Other Flathead | Platycephalidae - undifferentiated | 28 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 47 | 26 | 39\% |
| Flounder | Other Flatfish | Bothidae \& Pleuronectidae spp. | 0 | 0 | 31 | 19 | 31 | 19 | 100\% |
| Garfish | Robust Garfish | Hemiramphus robustus | 977 | 846 | 191 | 171 | 1,168 | 863 | 16\% |
|  | Unspecified Garfish | Hemiramphidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 100\% |
| Goatfish | Bluespotted Goatfish | Upeneichthys vlamingii | 107 | 71 | 21 | 13 | 128 | 72 | 16\% |
| Grunter | Western Sooty Grunter | Hephaestus jenkinsi | 0 | 0 | 768 | 683 | 768 | 683 | 100\% |
| Grunter Bream | Grunter Bream | Haemulidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 218 | 205 | 218 | 205 | 100\% |
| Javelinfish | Barred Javelin | Pomadasys kaakan | 104 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 104 | 99 | 0\% |
| Jewfish/ Mulloway | Mulloway | Argyrosomus japonicus | 253 | 83 | 492 | 202 | 745 | 227 | 66\% |
| Leatherjacket | Horseshoe Leatherjacket | Meuschenia hippocrepis | 0 | 0 | 47 | 31 | 47 | 31 | 100\% |
|  | Sixspine Leatherjacket | Meuschenia freycineti | 9 | 9 | 73 | 68 | 82 | 69 | 89\% |
|  | Leatherjacket | Monacanthidae - undifferentiated | 18 | 17 | 1,219 | 358 | 1,237 | 359 | 99\% |
| Lizardfish/ Grinners | Lizardfish/Grinners | Bathysauridae and Synodontidae undifferentiated | 187 | 171 | 117 | 84 | 304 | 190 | 39\% |
| Longtom | Longtom | Belonidae - undifferentiated | 22 | 16 | 769 | 347 | 791 | 347 | 97\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \text { \% } \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mackerel | Grey Mackerel | Scomberomorus semifasciatus | 67 | 31 | 60 | 38 | 127 | 55 | 47\% |
|  | School Mackerel | Scomberomorus queenslandicus | 1,433 | 447 | 2,456 | 930 | 3,888 | 1,294 | 63\% |
|  | Shark Mackerel | Grammatorcynus bicarinatus | 413 | 110 | 1,148 | 274 | 1,561 | 304 | 74\% |
|  | Spanish Mackerel | Scomberomorus commerson | 3,078 | 405 | 3,475 | 697 | 6,553 | 957 | 53\% |
|  | Spotted Mackerel | Scomberomorus munroi | 251 | 87 | 706 | 320 | 957 | 354 | 74\% |
|  | Wahoo | Acanthocybium solandri | 203 | 56 | 5 | 3 | 208 | 56 | 2\% |
|  | Other Mackerel | Scombridae - undifferentiated | 175 | 118 | 211 | 99 | 386 | 208 | 55\% |
| Mahi Mahi | Mahi Mahi | Coryphaena spp. | 474 | 155 | 232 | 117 | 706 | 216 | 33\% |
| Morwong | Dusky Morwong | Dactylophora nigricans | 6 | 6 | 34 | 20 | 40 | 21 | 85\% |
|  | Other Morwong | Cheilodactylidae - undifferentiated | 14 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 11 | 0\% |
| Mullet | Diamondscale Mullet | Liza vaigiensis | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 0\% |
|  | Sea Mullet | Mugil cephalus | 999 | 453 | 107 | 99 | 1,107 | 524 | 10\% |
|  | Other Mullet | Mugilidae - undifferentiated | 73 | 68 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 68 | 0\% |
| Parrotfish | Bluebarred Parrotfish | Scarus ghobban sp. complex | 65 | 35 | 297 | 209 | 362 | 214 | 82\% |
|  | Other Parrotfish | Scaridae - undifferentiated | 7 | 6 | 18 | 17 | 25 | 18 | 72\% |
| Pearl Perch | Northern Pearl Perch | Glaucosoma buergeri | 776 | 213 | 160 | 55 | 936 | 233 | 17\% |
|  | West Australian Dhufish | Glaucosoma hebraicum | 58 | 28 | 43 | 29 | 101 | 49 | 43\% |
| Pike | Great Barracuda | Sphyraena barracuda | 36 | 34 | 111 | 56 | 147 | 65 | 75\% |
|  | Snook | Sphyraena novaehollandiae | 75 | 50 | 426 | 219 | 501 | 225 | 85\% |
|  | Striped Barracuda | Sphyraena obtusata | 69 | 32 | 287 | 169 | 356 | 172 | 81\% |
|  | Other Pike | Sphyraenidae - undifferentiated | 89 | 61 | 73 | 42 | 162 | 95 | 45\% |
| Queenfish | Queenfish | Scomberoides spp. | 251 | 117 | 425 | 144 | 675 | 190 | 63\% |
| Rainbow Runner | Rainbow Runner | Elagatis bipinnulata | 18 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 17 | 0\% |
| Redfish | Yelloweye Redfish | Centroberyx australis | 0 | 0 | 73 | 68 | 73 | 68 | 100\% |
| Sergeant Baker | Sergeant Baker | Aulopus purpurissatus | 0 | 0 | 176 | 128 | 176 | 128 | 100\% |
| Snappers (King) | Goldband Snapper | Pristipomoides multidens | 2,238 | 661 | 225 | 86 | 2,463 | 732 | 9\% |
|  | Rosy Snapper | Pristipomoides filamentosus | 233 | 82 | 61 | 51 | 294 | 97 | 21\% |
|  | Sharptooth Snapper | Pristipomoides typus | 346 | 204 | 208 | 166 | 554 | 346 | 38\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Snappers (Tropical) | Brownstripe Snapper | Lutjanus vitta | 227 | 159 | 60 | 37 | 286 | 165 | 21\% |
|  | Crimson Snapper | Lutjanus erythropterus | 387 | 185 | 1,429 | 774 | 1,815 | 940 | 79\% |
|  | Darktail Snapper | Lutjanus lemniscatus | 83 | 71 | 50 | 47 | 133 | 118 | 37\% |
|  | Golden Snapper | Lutjanus johnii | 252 | 143 | 45 | 27 | 297 | 160 | 15\% |
|  | Mangrove Jack | Lutjanus argentimaculatus | 592 | 162 | 831 | 320 | 1,423 | 459 | 58\% |
|  | Moses' Snapper | Lutjanus russellii | 427 | 129 | 635 | 208 | 1,062 | 292 | 60\% |
|  | Red Emperor | Lutjanus sebae | 4,525 | 762 | 2,129 | 469 | 6,654 | 1,114 | 32\% |
|  | Ruby Snapper | Etelis carbunculus | 464 | 351 | 128 | 100 | 592 | 451 | 22\% |
|  | Saddletail Snapper | Lutjanus malabaricus | 164 | 63 | 114 | 74 | 278 | 124 | 41\% |
|  | Stripey Snapper | Lutjanus carponotatus | 1,459 | 309 | 6,528 | 1,786 | 7,988 | 2,007 | 82\% |
|  | Other Snapper | Lutjanus spp. | 263 | 116 | 810 | 581 | 1,073 | 599 | 75\% |
| Sweetlips | Painted Sweetlips | Diagramma labiosum | 1,041 | 376 | 2,496 | 982 | 3,537 | 1,271 | 71\% |
| Tailor | Tailor | Pomatomus saltatrix | 1,111 | 489 | 681 | 328 | 1,792 | 722 | 38\% |
| Trevalla | Blue-Eye Trevalla | Hyperoglyphe antarctica | 0 | 0 | 271 | 199 | 271 | 199 | 100\% |
| Trevally | Amberjack | Seriola dumerili | 0 | 0 | 18 | 12 | 18 | 12 | 100\% |
|  | Samsonfish | Seriola hippos | 12 | 11 | 32 | 19 | 44 | 22 | 73\% |
|  | Yellowtail Kingfish | Seriola lalandi | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0\% |
|  | Giant Trevally | Caranx ignobilis | 452 | 121 | 2,094 | 618 | 2,546 | 632 | 82\% |
|  | Golden Trevally | Gnathanodon speciosus | 803 | 171 | 3,020 | 918 | 3,823 | 948 | 79\% |
|  | Silver Trevally | Pseudocaranx dentex \& wrighti | 512 | 243 | 364 | 121 | 876 | 283 | 42\% |
|  | Turrum | Carangoides fulvoguttatus | 304 | 121 | 429 | 196 | 733 | 234 | 59\% |
|  | Other Trevally | Caranginae spp. | 99 | 47 | 257 | 118 | 356 | 150 | 72\% |
| Tripletail | Tripletail | Lobotes surinamensis | 0 | 0 | 42 | 34 | 42 | 34 | 100\% |
| Trumpeter | Trumpeter | Latridopsis spp | 0 | 0 | 458 | 231 | 458 | 231 | 100\% |
| Tuna | Dogtooth Tuna | Gymnosarda unicolor | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 100\% |
|  | Mackerel Tuna | Euthynnus affinis | 171 | 60 | 444 | 235 | 615 | 258 | 72\% |
|  | Northern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus orientalis | 465 | 230 | 1,127 | 818 | 1,592 | 1,040 | 71\% |
|  | Skipjack Tuna | Katsuwonus pelamis | 130 | 70 | 180 | 82 | 310 | 140 | 58\% |
|  | Southern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus maccoyii | 21 | 17 | 36 | 30 | 57 | 47 | 64\% |
|  | Yellowfin Tuna | Thunnus albacares | 415 | 102 | 262 | 74 | 677 | 141 | 39\% |
|  | Other Tuna | Scombridae spp. (Sardini \& Thunnini) | 58 | 37 | 60 | 38 | 118 | 53 | 51\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \mathrm{Rel} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tuskfish/ Wrasse | Baldchin Groper | Choerodon rubescens | 3,093 | 585 | 2,325 | 549 | 5,418 | 1,017 | 43\% |
|  | Blackspot Tuskfish | Choerodon schoenleinii | 868 | 207 | 2,295 | 570 | 3,163 | 645 | 73\% |
|  | Blue Tuskfish | Choerodon cyanodus | 666 | 237 | 991 | 251 | 1,657 | 433 | 60\% |
|  | Bluespotted Tuskfish | Choerodon cauteroma | 98 | 70 | 161 | 81 | 260 | 117 | 62\% |
|  | Goldspot Pigfish | Bodianus perditio | 103 | 70 | 12 | 9 | 115 | 71 | 10\% |
|  | Humphead Maori Wrasse | Cheilinus undulatus ${ }^{\text {PROTECTED }}$ | 0 | 0 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 100\% |
|  | Purple Tuskfish | Choerodon cephalotes | 63 | 38 | 189 | 98 | 252 | 119 | 75\% |
|  | Southern Maori Wrasse | Ophthalmolepis lineolatus | 17 | 15 | 108 | 76 | 125 | 77 | 87\% |
|  | Other Wrasse | Labridae - undifferentiated | 183 | 63 | 985 | 488 | 1,168 | 494 | 84\% |
| Whiting | King George Whiting | Sillaginodes punctata | 0 | 0 | 91 | 85 | 91 | 85 | 100\% |
|  | School Whiting | Sillago bassensis, vittata \& schomburgkii | 916 | 354 | 82 | 48 | 997 | 367 | 8\% |

Estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/discarded in the West Coast bioregion during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gastropod | Roe's Abalone | Haliotis roei | 6,543 | 2,665 | 197 | 141 | 6,739 | 2,705 | 3\% |
|  | Greenlip Abalone | Haliotis laevigata | 3,136 | 1,243 | 144 | 83 | 3,281 | 1,289 | 4\% |
|  | Brownlip Abalone | Haliotis rubra conicopora | 1,341 | 740 | 0 | 0 | 1,341 | 740 | 0\% |
| Cephalopod | Cuttlefish | Sepia spp. | 2,813 | 474 | 1,899 | 518 | 4,711 | 714 | 40\% |
|  | Octopus | Octopus spp. | 1,752 | 664 | 1,213 | 857 | 2,965 | 1,494 | 41\% |
|  | Squid | Order Teuthoidea - undifferentiated | 83,925 | 9,117 | 4,663 | 924 | 88,588 | 9,570 | 5\% |
| Prawn | Prawn | Penaeoidea \& Caridea undifferentiated | 134,835 | 58,391 | 160 | 108 | 134,995 | 58,391 | 0\% |
| Lobster | Western Rock Lobster | Panulirus cygnus | 120,035 | 15,732 | 72,029 | 11,182 | 192,065 | 25,178 | 38\% |
|  | Southern Rock Lobster | Jasus edwardsii | 1,136 | 483 | 225 | 172 | 1,361 | 549 | 17\% |
|  | Painted Rock Lobster | Panulirus versicolor | 54 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 54 | 51 | 0\% |
| Crab | Blue Swimmer Crab | Portunus armatus | 379,640 | 24,635 | 424,254 | 31,656 | 803,894 | 53,517 | 53\% |
|  | Mud Crab | Scylla olivacea \& serrata | 961 | 472 | 1,562 | 1,008 | 2,522 | 1,315 | 62\% |
| Sharks | Bronze Whaler | Carcharhinus brachyurus | 517 | 109 | 697 | 147 | 1,214 | 192 | 57\% |
|  | Greynurse Shark | Carcharias taurus | 0 | 0 | 40 | 33 | 40 | 33 | 100\% |
|  | Gummy Sharks | Mustelus antarcticus \& stevensi | 897 | 214 | 188 | 64 | 1,085 | 234 | 17\% |
|  | Hammerhead Sharks | Sphyrnidae - undifferentiated | 145 | 52 | 243 | 72 | 388 | 94 | 63\% |
|  | Port Jackson Shark | Heterodontus portusjacksoni | 0 | 0 | 2,148 | 432 | 2,148 | 432 | 100\% |
|  | Sandbar Shark | Carcharhinus plumbeus | 34 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 18 | 0\% |
|  | Tiger Shark | Galeocerdo cuvier | 18 | 16 | 77 | 31 | 94 | 42 | 81\% |
|  | Whaler Sharks | Carcharhinidae - undifferentiated | 248 | 70 | 590 | 164 | 839 | 180 | 70\% |
|  | Whiskery Shark | Furgaleus macki | 118 | 42 | 62 | 30 | 180 | 61 | 34\% |
|  | Wobbegong | Orectolobidae - undifferentiated | 264 | 212 | 1,131 | 495 | 1,395 | 696 | 81\% |
|  | Other Sharks |  | 393 | 90 | 2,271 | 887 | 2,664 | 892 | 85\% |
| Rays | Western Shovelnose Ray | Aptychotrema vincentiana | 18 | 17 | 1,343 | 444 | 1,361 | 444 | 99\% |
|  | Other Rays and Skates |  | 12 | 11 | 2,940 | 482 | 2,952 | 482 | 100\% |
| Barracouta | Barracouta | Thyrsites atun | 127 | 56 | 167 | 108 | 294 | 148 | 57\% |
| Bass Groper | Bass Groper | Polyprion americanus | 12 | 11 | 18 | 16 | 30 | 20 | 60\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | \% Rel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Billfish | Black Marlin | Makaira indica | 12 | 11 | 161 | 132 | 174 | 132 | 93\% |
|  | Blue Marlin | Makaira nigricans | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 100\% |
| Bonito | Bonito | Sarda spp. | 321 | 191 | 599 | 407 | 920 | 584 | 65\% |
|  | Oriental Bonito | Sarda orientalis | 355 | 142 | 158 | 81 | 513 | 202 | 31\% |
| Bream | Black Bream | Acanthopagrus butcheri | 9,996 | 2,785 | 38,156 | 7,790 | 48,152 | 9,957 | 79\% |
|  | Northwest Black Bream | Acanthopagrus palmaris | 12 | 11 | 121 | 65 | 133 | 71 | 91\% |
|  | Snapper | Pagrus auratus | 14,354 | 1,121 | 48,539 | 4,730 | 62,893 | 5,379 | 77\% |
|  | Tarwhine | Rhabdosargus sarba | 736 | 165 | 2,787 | 657 | 3,523 | 735 | 79\% |
|  | Western Yellowfin Bream | Acanthopagrus latus | 328 | 196 | 735 | 312 | 1,062 | 432 | 69\% |
|  | Other Bream | Sparidae - undifferentiated | 91 | 70 | 1,620 | 851 | 1,711 | 859 | 95\% |
| Bream Threadfin | Western Butterfish | Pentapodus vitta | 3,084 | 835 | 22,309 | 5,534 | 25,393 | 5,674 | 88\% |
| Butterfish | Other Butterfish | Stromateidae - undifferentiated | 163 | 85 | 2,450 | 850 | 2,613 | 860 | 94\% |
| Catfish | Eeltail Catfishes | Plotosidae - undifferentiated | 12 | 11 | 17 | 12 | 29 | 17 | 58\% |
|  | Estuary Cobbler | Cnidoglanis macrocephalus | 175 | 90 | 54 | 37 | 229 | 97 | 24\% |
|  | Giant Sea Catfish | Arius thalassinus | 0 | 0 | 13 | 8 | 13 | 8 | 100\% |
|  | Other Catfish | Order Siluriformes undifferentiated | 19 | 18 | 23 | 22 | 43 | 29 | 54\% |
| Chinamanfish | Chinamanfish | Symphorus nematophorus | 52 | 36 | 76 | 40 | 128 | 58 | 59\% |
| Cobia | Cobia | Rachycentron canadum | 66 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 33 | 0\% |
|  | Blackspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus malabaricus | 331 | 118 | 3,470 | 973 | 3,801 | 981 | 91\% |
| Cod | Blacktip Rockcod | Epinephelus fasciatus | 128 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 128 | 62 | 0\% |
|  | Breaksea Cod | Epinephelides armatus | 9,949 | 764 | 8,164 | 820 | 18,113 | 1,399 | 45\% |
|  | Chinaman Rockcod | Epinephelus rivulatus | 336 | 130 | 2,009 | 858 | 2,346 | 879 | 86\% |
|  | Eightbar Grouper | Epinephelus octofasciatus | 48 | 35 | 80 | 65 | 128 | 74 | 62\% |
|  | Frostback Rockcod | Epinephelus bilobatus | 0 | 0 | 179 | 165 | 179 | 165 | 100\% |
|  | Goldspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus coioides | 259 | 77 | 2,039 | 924 | 2,298 | 939 | 89\% |
|  | Harlequin Fish | Othos dentex | 1,158 | 287 | 66 | 33 | 1,224 | 289 | 5\% |
|  | Potato Rockcod PROTECTED | Epinephelus tukula | 0 | 0 | 36 | 34 | 36 | 34 | 100\% |
|  | Rankin Cod | Epinephelus multinotatus | 279 | 89 | 524 | 187 | 803 | 225 | 65\% |
|  | Temperate Rockcods | Epinephelidae - undifferentiated | 47 | 27 | 1,392 | 917 | 1,440 | 918 | 97\% |
|  | Yellowspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus areolatus | 328 | 232 | 884 | 342 | 1,212 | 513 | 73\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | Rel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coral Trout | Barcheek Coral Trout | Plectropomus maculatus | 81 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 53 | 0\% |
|  | Common Coral Trout | Plectropomus leopardus | 1,709 | 511 | 1,119 | 451 | 2,828 | 898 | 40\% |
|  | Yellowedge Coronation Trout | Variola louti | 0 | 0 | 56 | 30 | 56 | 30 | 100\% |
| Dart | Common Dart | Trachinotus botla | 0 | 0 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 7 | 100\% |
| Emperor | Bluespotted Emperor | Lethrinus punctulatus | 137 | 75 | 144 | 96 | 281 | 158 | 51\% |
|  | Grass Emperor | Lethrinus laticaudis | 390 | 128 | 1,004 | 347 | 1,394 | 411 | 72\% |
|  | Redthroat Emperor | Lethrinus miniatus | 1,101 | 311 | 1,139 | 308 | 2,240 | 567 | 51\% |
|  | Robinsons' Seabream | Gymnocranius grandoculis | 13 | 12 | 19 | 18 | 32 | 22 | 60\% |
|  | Spangled Emperor | Lethrinus nebulosus | 1,248 | 513 | 3,249 | 1,145 | 4,497 | 1,524 | 72\% |
|  | Yellowtail Emperor | Lethrinus atkinsoni | 230 | 153 | 121 | 82 | 351 | 174 | 35\% |
| Flathead | Northern Sand Flathead | Platycephalus endrachtensis | 463 | 189 | 5,065 | 1,480 | 5,528 | 1,530 | 92\% |
|  | Southern Bluespotted Flathead | Platycephalus speculator | 1,599 | 239 | 12,085 | 2,955 | 13,684 | 3,044 | 88\% |
|  | Yellowtail Flathead | Platycephalus westraliae | 1,082 | 218 | 8,511 | 1,923 | 9,593 | 1,997 | 89\% |
|  | Other Flathead | Platycephalidae - undifferentiated | 1,032 | 202 | 12,261 | 3,796 | 13,294 | 3,883 | 92\% |
| Flounder | Smalltooth Flounder | Pseudorhombus jenynsii | 156 | 60 | 327 | 131 | 482 | 146 | 68\% |
|  | Other Flatfish | Bothidae \& Pleuronectidae spp. | 245 | 77 | 2,864 | 2,209 | 3,110 | 2,260 | 92\% |
| Foxfish | Foxfish | Bodianus frenchii | 973 | 167 | 540 | 125 | 1,513 | 219 | 36\% |
| Garfish | Robust Garfish | Hemiramphus robustus | 1,975 | 780 | 42 | 28 | 2,017 | 781 | 2\% |
|  | Southern Garfish | Hyporhamphus melanochir | 16,168 | 3,440 | 2,761 | 884 | 18,929 | 3,808 | 15\% |
|  | Unspecified Garfish | Hemiramphidae - undifferentiated | 3,995 | 1,137 | 247 | 114 | 4,242 | 1,200 | 6\% |
| Goatfish | Bluespotted Goatfish | Upeneichthys vlamingii | 335 | 126 | 2,269 | 800 | 2,604 | 811 | 87\% |
| Grunter | Western Striped Grunter | Pelates octolineatus | 0 | 0 | 14,322 | 4,571 | 14,322 | 4,571 | 100\% |
|  | Western Sooty Grunter | Hephaestus jenkinsi | 0 | 0 | 851 | 438 | 851 | 438 | 100\% |
| Grunter Bream | Grunter Bream | Haemulidae - undifferentiated | 1,504 | 850 | 15,641 | 4,089 | 17,145 | 4,305 | 91\% |
| Gurnard | Gurnard |  | 361 | 132 | 2,610 | 500 | 2,971 | 524 | 88\% |
| Javelinfish | Barred Javelin | Pomadasys kaakan | 0 | 0 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 100\% |
|  | Blotched Javelin | Pomadasys maculatus | 10 | 9 | 211 | 196 | 221 | 197 | 95\% |
| Jewfish/ Mulloway | Mulloway | Argyrosomus japonicus | 807 | 183 | 2,983 | 1,055 | 3,790 | 1,107 | 79\% |
| Leatherjacket | Horseshoe Leatherjacket | Meuschenia hippocrepis | 512 | 154 | 2,016 | 764 | 2,528 | 829 | 80\% |
|  | Sixspine Leatherjacket | Meuschenia freycineti | 108 | 42 | 1,992 | 863 | 2,100 | 869 | 95\% |
|  | Leatherjacket | Monacanthidae - undifferentiated | 787 | 195 | 5,682 | 2,051 | 6,469 | 2,071 | 88\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lizardfish/ Grinners | Lizardfish/Grinners | Bathysauridae and Synodontidae undifferentiated | 18 | 17 | 127 | 83 | 145 | 84 | 87\% |
| Longtom | Longtom | Belonidae - undifferentiated | 21 | 19 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 28 | 59\% |
| Mackerel | Blue Mackerel | Scomber australasicus | 1,698 | 798 | 689 | 284 | 2,387 | 855 | 29\% |
|  | Grey Mackerel | Scomberomorus semifasciatus | 33 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 22 | 0\% |
|  | School Mackerel | Scomberomorus queenslandicus | 139 | 104 | 296 | 155 | 435 | 205 | 68\% |
|  | Shark Mackerel | Grammatorcynus bicarinatus | 130 | 61 | 150 | 72 | 280 | 97 | 54\% |
|  | Spanish Mackerel | Scomberomorus commerson | 2,994 | 437 | 918 | 211 | 3,912 | 552 | 23\% |
|  | Spotted Mackerel | Scomberomorus munroi | 89 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 89 | 43 | 0\% |
|  | Wahoo | Acanthocybium solandri | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 9 | 0\% |
|  | Other Mackerel | Scombridae - undifferentiated | 67 | 40 | 1,344 | 1,196 | 1,411 | 1,197 | 95\% |
| Mahi Mahi | Mahi Mahi | Coryphaena spp. | 721 | 232 | 379 | 176 | 1,100 | 367 | 34\% |
| Morwong | Blue Morwong | Nemadactylus valenciennesi | 1,348 | 206 | 527 | 132 | 1,875 | 254 | 28\% |
|  | Dusky Morwong | Dactylophora nigricans | 83 | 43 | 5 | 4 | 88 | 43 | 6\% |
|  | Other Morwong | Cheilodactylidae - undifferentiated | 109 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 109 | 62 | 0\% |
| Mullet | Sea Mullet | Mugil cephalus | 7,372 | 4,177 | 1,275 | 1,075 | 8,647 | 4,416 | 15\% |
|  | Yelloweye Mullet | Aldrichetta forsteri | 5,417 | 4,069 | 18 | 17 | 5,435 | 4,069 | 0\% |
|  | Other Mullet | Mugilidae - undifferentiated | 4,227 | 2,400 | 124 | 76 | 4,351 | 2,408 | 3\% |
| Parrotfish | Bluebarred Parrotfish | Scarus ghobban sp. complex | 558 | 174 | 1,426 | 363 | 1,984 | 423 | 72\% |
|  | Other Parrotfish | Scaridae - undifferentiated | 276 | 118 | 1,776 | 729 | 2,052 | 739 | 87\% |
| Pearl Perch | West Australian Dhufish | Glaucosoma hebraicum | 16,495 | 1,301 | 26,031 | 2,720 | 42,527 | 3,788 | 61\% |
| Pike | Snook | Sphyraena novaehollandiae | 3,227 | 1,255 | 1,556 | 512 | 4,783 | 1,377 | 33\% |
|  | Striped Barracuda | Sphyraena obtusata | 158 | 82 | 268 | 109 | 426 | 177 | 63\% |
|  | Other Pike | Sphyraenidae - undifferentiated | 4,901 | 1,823 | 1,844 | 652 | 6,745 | 1,985 | 27\% |
| Queenfish | Queenfish | Scomberoides spp. | 119 | 42 | 45 | 22 | 164 | 51 | 27\% |
| Rainbow Runner | Rainbow Runner | Elagatis bipinnulata | 0 | 0 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 11 | 100\% |
| Redfish | Bight Redfish | Centroberyx gerrardi | 928 | 162 | 1,202 | 384 | 2,130 | 442 | 56\% |
|  | Swallowtail | Centroberyx lineatus | 301 | 97 | 561 | 156 | 862 | 199 | 65\% |
|  | Yelloweye Redfish | Centroberyx australis | 60 | 32 | 6 | 6 | 66 | 33 | 10\% |
| Salmon/ Herring | Australian Herring | Arripis georgianus | 183,940 | 18,828 | 30,056 | 4,287 | 213,996 | 20,339 | 14\% |
|  | Western Australian Salmon | Arripis truttaceus | 1,187 | 545 | 725 | 300 | 1,912 | 687 | 38\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sand Bass | Sand Bass | Psammoperca waigiensis | 242 | 180 | 36 | 24 | 278 | 181 | 13\% |
| Sergeant Baker | Sergeant Baker | Aulopus purpurissatus | 1,627 | 339 | 3,640 | 635 | 5,268 | 780 | 69\% |
| Snappers (King) | Goldband Snapper | Pristipomoides multidens | 167 | 154 | 0 | 0 | 167 | 154 | 0\% |
| Snappers (Tropical) | Crimson Snapper | Lutjanus erythropterus | 55 | 45 | 112 | 77 | 168 | 120 | 67\% |
|  | Darktail Snapper | Lutjanus lemniscatus | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 0\% |
|  | Golden Snapper | Lutjanus johnii | 122 | 76 | 47 | 32 | 168 | 92 | 28\% |
|  | Red Emperor | Lutjanus sebae | 125 | 41 | 39 | 26 | 165 | 51 | 24\% |
|  | Saddletail Snapper | Lutjanus malabaricus | 59 | 45 | 29 | 27 | 88 | 53 | 33\% |
|  | Stripey Snapper | Lutjanus carponotatus | 486 | 180 | 1,392 | 474 | 1,879 | 573 | 74\% |
|  | Other Snapper | Lutjanus spp. | 216 | 88 | 236 | 101 | 452 | 159 | 52\% |
| Sweep | Banded Sweep | Scorpis georgiana | 444 | 159 | 460 | 117 | 905 | 221 | 51\% |
|  | Sea Sweep | Scorpis aequipinnis | 805 | 204 | 635 | 173 | 1,440 | 269 | 44\% |
| Sweetlips | Painted Sweetlips | Diagramma labiosum | 498 | 143 | 555 | 238 | 1,053 | 296 | 53\% |
| Tailor | Tailor | Pomatomus saltatrix | 21,092 | 5,868 | 21,783 | 6,168 | 42,875 | 11,323 | 51\% |
| Trevalla | Blue-Eye Trevalla | Hyperoglyphe antarctica | 18 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 17 | 0\% |
| Trevally | Amberjack | Seriola dumerili | 111 | 58 | 622 | 331 | 733 | 372 | 85\% |
|  | Samsonfish | Seriola hippos | 1,437 | 195 | 9,349 | 1,733 | 10,786 | 1,800 | 87\% |
|  | Yellowtail Kingfish | Seriola lalandi | 908 | 394 | 1,158 | 488 | 2,066 | 747 | 56\% |
|  | Giant Trevally | Caranx ignobilis | 74 | 49 | 24 | 22 | 98 | 54 | 24\% |
|  | Golden Trevally | Gnathanodon speciosus | 119 | 59 | 594 | 237 | 714 | 249 | 83\% |
|  | Silver Trevally | Pseudocaranx dentex \& wrighti | 54,573 | 4,776 | 37,554 | 4,469 | 92,127 | 8,129 | 41\% |
|  | Turrum | Carangoides fulvoguttatus | 0 | 0 | 37 | 35 | 37 | 35 | 100\% |
|  | Other Trevally | Caranginae spp. | 49 | 28 | 30 | 20 | 79 | 35 | 38\% |
| Trumpeter | Trumpeter | Latridopsis spp. | 1,981 | 1,333 | 8,433 | 2,189 | 10,414 | 2,684 | 81\% |
| Tuna | Mackerel Tuna | Euthynnus affinis | 101 | 46 | 78 | 44 | 179 | 75 | 43\% |
|  | Northern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus orientalis | 257 | 95 | 42 | 22 | 299 | 98 | 14\% |
|  | Skipjack Tuna | Katsuwonus pelamis | 2,070 | 534 | 952 | 379 | 3,023 | 791 | 32\% |
|  | Southern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus maccoyii | 367 | 98 | 216 | 108 | 583 | 169 | 37\% |
|  | Yellowfin Tuna | Thunnus albacares | 1,061 | 260 | 928 | 366 | 1,989 | 495 | 47\% |
|  | Other Tuna | Scombridae spp. (Sardini \& Thunnini) | 307 | 146 | 20 | 14 | 327 | 154 | 6\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tuskfish/ | Baldchin Groper | Choerodon rubescens | 12,271 | 1,219 | 6,208 | 1,299 | 18,479 | 2,321 | 34\% |
| Wrasse | Blackspot Tuskfish | Choerodon schoenleinii | 218 | 148 | 0 | 0 | 218 | 148 | 0\% |
|  | Blue Tuskfish | Choerodon cyanodus | 206 | 80 | 273 | 210 | 479 | 247 | 57\% |
|  | Bluespotted Tuskfish | Choerodon cauteroma | 0 | 0 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 100\% |
|  | Brownspotted Wrasse | Notolabrus parilus | 4,912 | 1,535 | 21,308 | 3,205 | 26,220 | 3,920 | 81\% |
|  | Goldspot Pigfish | Bodianus perditio | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0\% |
|  | Humphead Maori Wrasse | Cheilinus undulatus ${ }^{\text {PROTECTED }}$ | 29 | 20 | 530 | 248 | 559 | 250 | 95\% |
|  | Purple Tuskfish | Choerodon cephalotes | 25 | 18 | 35 | 33 | 60 | 50 | 58\% |
|  | Southern Maori Wrasse | Ophthalmolepis lineolatus | 1,106 | 276 | 9,097 | 1,580 | 10,203 | 1,651 | 89\% |
|  | Western Blue Groper | Achoerodus gouldii | 167 | 57 | 12 | 11 | 179 | 58 | 7\% |
|  | Western King Wrasse | Coris auricularis | 9,142 | 2,095 | 36,925 | 4,499 | 46,067 | 5,697 | 80\% |
|  | Other Wrasse | Labridae - undifferentiated | 1,435 | 335 | 14,391 | 2,163 | 15,826 | 2,232 | 91\% |
| Whiting | King George Whiting | Sillaginodes punctata | 48,678 | 7,354 | 20,238 | 3,054 | 68,916 | 9,111 | 29\% |
|  | School Whiting | Sillago bassensis, vittata \& schomburgkii | 238,411 | 21,096 | 60,121 | 6,502 | 298,532 | 25,869 | 20\% |
|  | Western Trumpeter Whiting | Sillago burrus | 1,272 | 743 | 2,112 | 779 | 3,384 | 1,134 | 62\% |
|  | Other Whiting |  | 4,479 | 1,541 | 1,821 | 597 | 6,300 | 1,868 | 29\% |
| Yellowtail Scad | Yellowtail Scad | Trachurus novaezelandiae | 704 | 228 | 2,576 | 747 | 3,280 | 836 | 79\% |
| Western Blue Devil | Western Blue Devil | Paraplesiops sinclairi | 9 | 9 | 142 | 51 | 151 | 52 | 94\% |

Estimated annual catch (total, kept and released numbers) and proportion released/discarded in the South Coast bioregion during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gastropod | Roe's Abalone | Haliotis roei | 195 | 135 | 0 | 0 | 195 | 135 | 0\% |
|  | Greenlip Abalone | Haliotis laevigata | 1,733 | 1,073 | 60 | 55 | 1,793 | 1,125 | 3\% |
| Cephalopod | Cuttlefish | Sepia spp. | 471 | 176 | 219 | 75 | 690 | 219 | 32\% |
|  | Octopus | Octopus spp. | 83 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 120 | 50 | 30\% |
|  | Squid | Order Teuthoidea - undifferentiated | 14,635 | 2,901 | 1,089 | 458 | 15,724 | 3,275 | 7\% |
| Prawn | Prawn | Penaeoidea \& Caridea undifferentiated | 408 | 344 | 0 | 0 | 408 | 344 | 0\% |
| Lobster | Western Rock Lobster | Panulirus cygnus | 1,462 | 917 | 95 | 88 | 1,557 | 986 | 6\% |
|  | Southern Rock Lobster | Jasus edwardsii | 170 | 133 | 42 | 26 | 212 | 138 | 20\% |
| Crab | Blue Swimmer Crab | Portunus armatus | 12,359 | 3,069 | 4,405 | 1,378 | 16,765 | 3,996 | 26\% |
|  | Sand Crab | Ovalipes spp. | 50 | 38 | 31 | 23 | 81 | 62 | 38\% |
|  | Mud Crab | Scylla olivacea \& serrata | 75 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 66 | 0\% |
| Sharks | Bronze Whaler | Carcharhinus brachyurus | 46 | 26 | 19 | 18 | 65 | 32 | 30\% |
|  | Gummy Sharks | Mustelus antarcticus \& stevensi | 229 | 62 | 54 | 35 | 284 | 87 | 19\% |
|  | Hammerhead Sharks | Sphyrnidae - undifferentiated | 9 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 18 | 11 | 50\% |
|  | Port Jackson Shark | Heterodontus portusjacksoni | 0 | 0 | 72 | 26 | 72 | 26 | 100\% |
|  | School Shark | Galeorhinus galeus | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0\% |
|  | Whaler Sharks | Carcharhinidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 14 | 11 | 14 | 11 | 100\% |
|  | Whiskery Shark | Furgaleus macki | 65 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 30 | 0\% |
|  | Wobbegong | Orectolobidae - undifferentiated | 22 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 14 | 0\% |
|  | Other Sharks |  | 16 | 7 | 55 | 46 | 71 | 46 | 78\% |
| Rays | Western Shovelnose Ray | Aptychotrema vincentiana | 0 | 0 | 25 | 16 | 25 | 16 | 100\% |
|  | Other Rays and Skates |  | 0 | 0 | 51 | 21 | 51 | 21 | 100\% |
| Barracouta | Barracouta | Thyrsites atun | 1,157 | 942 | 490 | 429 | 1,647 | 1,371 | 30\% |
| Bonito | Bonito | Sarda spp. | 261 | 145 | 51 | 43 | 312 | 169 | 16\% |
|  | Oriental Bonito | Sarda orientalis | 151 | 75 | 4 | 3 | 156 | 75 | 3\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bream | Black Bream | Acanthopagrus butcheri | 22,839 | 6,205 | 48,694 | 9,391 | 71,533 | 14,895 | 68\% |
|  | Snapper | Pagrus auratus | 3,296 | 797 | 8,246 | 1,670 | 11,542 | 1,932 | 71\% |
|  | Tarwhine | Rhabdosargus sarba | 1,118 | 542 | 4,986 | 2,662 | 6,104 | 3,144 | 82\% |
|  | Western Yellowfin Bream | Acanthopagrus latus | 214 | 198 | 0 | 0 | 214 | 198 | 0\% |
|  | Other Bream | Sparidae - undifferentiated | 46 | 34 | 1,270 | 1,091 | 1,316 | 1,124 | 97\% |
| Butterfish | Other Butterfish | Stromateidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 91 | 85 | 91 | 85 | 100\% |
| Catfish | Estuary Cobbler | Cnidoglanis macrocephalus | 47 | 35 | 218 | 205 | 264 | 208 | 82\% |
| Cod | Breaksea Cod | Epinephelides armatus | 8,214 | 1,317 | 3,691 | 613 | 11,905 | 1,820 | 31\% |
|  | Eightbar Grouper | Epinephelus octofasciatus | 17 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 10 | 0\% |
|  | Harlequin Fish | Othos dentex | 1,236 | 258 | 426 | 273 | 1,662 | 399 | 26\% |
|  | Temperate Rockcods | Epinephelidae - undifferentiated | 95 | 70 | 577 | 149 | 672 | 172 | 86\% |
|  | Yellowspotted Rockcod | Epinephelus areolatus | 20 | 17 | 180 | 82 | 201 | 84 | 90\% |
| Emperor | Robinsons' Seabream | Gymnocranius grandoculis | 16 | 14 | 31 | 27 | 47 | 41 | 67\% |
|  | Yellowtail Emperor | Lethrinus atkinsoni | 31 | 19 | 61 | 38 | 92 | 43 | 67\% |
|  | Other Emperor | Lethrinidae - undifferentiated | 95 | 45 | 14 | 11 | 109 | 50 | 13\% |
| Flathead | Southern Bluespotted Flathead | Platycephalus speculator | 1,995 | 456 | 2,750 | 1,300 | 4,745 | 1,717 | 58\% |
| Flounder | Smalltooth Flounder | Pseudorhombus jenynsii | 70 | 29 | 85 | 33 | 155 | 57 | 55\% |
|  | Other Flatfish | Bothidae \& Pleuronectidae spp. | 93 | 44 | 58 | 33 | 150 | 55 | 38\% |
| Foxfish | Foxfish | Bodianus frenchii | 554 | 270 | 68 | 37 | 622 | 273 | 11\% |
| Garfish | Robust Garfish | Hemiramphus robustus | 418 | 392 | 57 | 38 | 474 | 427 | 12\% |
|  | Southern Garfish | Hyporhamphus melanochir | 2,375 | 1,268 | 1,396 | 790 | 3,770 | 2,014 | 37\% |
|  | Unspecified Garfish | Hemiramphidae - undifferentiated | 73 | 68 | 146 | 86 | 219 | 110 | 67\% |
| Goatfish | Bluespotted Goatfish | Upeneichthys vlamingii | 47 | 21 | 717 | 265 | 764 | 266 | 94\% |
| Grunter | Western Striped Grunter | Pelates octolineatus | 0 | 0 | 1,076 | 417 | 1,076 | 417 | 100\% |
| Grunter Bream | Grunter Bream | Haemulidae - undifferentiated | 0 | 0 | 155 | 77 | 155 | 77 | 100\% |
| Gurnard | Gurnard |  | 73 | 32 | 232 | 95 | 305 | 107 | 76\% |
| Hapuku | Hapuku | Polyprion oxygeneios | 66 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 66 | 45 | 0\% |
| Jewfish/ Mulloway | Mulloway | Argyrosomus japonicus | 17 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 11 | 0\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Leatherjacket | Horseshoe Leatherjacket | Meuschenia hippocrepis | 258 | 98 | 1,449 | 490 | 1,707 | 543 | 85\% |
|  | Sixspine Leatherjacket | Meuschenia freycineti | 416 | 161 | 996 | 267 | 1,411 | 355 | 71\% |
|  | Leatherjacket | Monacanthidae - undifferentiated | 777 | 234 | 2,697 | 879 | 3,474 | 1,040 | 78\% |
| Mackerel | Blue Mackerel | Scomber australasicus | 194 | 107 | 192 | 115 | 387 | 168 | 50\% |
|  | School Mackerel | Scomberomorus queenslandicus | 87 | 69 | 41 | 34 | 128 | 103 | 32\% |
|  | Shark Mackerel | Grammatorcynus bicarinatus | 20 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 17 | 0\% |
|  | Other Mackerel | Scombridae - undifferentiated | 23 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 12 | 0\% |
| Mahi Mahi | Mahi Mahi | Coryphaena spp. | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 0\% |
| Morwong | Blue Morwong | Nemadactylus valenciennesi | 4,407 | 659 | 458 | 151 | 4,864 | 734 | 9\% |
|  | Other Morwong | Cheilodactylidae - undifferentiated | 24 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 18 | 0\% |
| Mullet | Sea Mullet | Mugil cephalus | 110 | 87 | 51 | 43 | 161 | 97 | 32\% |
|  | Yelloweye Mullet | Aldrichetta forsteri | 523 | 349 | 128 | 85 | 651 | 362 | 20\% |
|  | Other Mullet | Mugilidae - undifferentiated | 192 | 129 | 41 | 24 | 233 | 138 | 18\% |
| Parrotfish | Bluebarred Parrotfish | Scarus ghobban sp. complex | 0 | 0 | 51 | 43 | 51 | 43 | 100\% |
|  | Other Parrotfish | Scaridae - undifferentiated | 71 | 66 | 411 | 184 | 483 | 222 | 85\% |
| Pearl Perch | West Australian Dhufish | Glaucosoma hebraicum | 849 | 335 | 369 | 156 | 1,218 | 457 | 30\% |
| Pike | Snook | Sphyraena novaehollandiae | 708 | 222 | 255 | 86 | 962 | 250 | 26\% |
|  | Striped Barracuda | Sphyraena obtusata | 69 | 31 | 10 | 9 | 79 | 32 | 12\% |
|  | Other Pike | Sphyraenidae - undifferentiated | 2,400 | 1,270 | 954 | 683 | 3,354 | 1,849 | 28\% |
| Queenfish | Queenfish | Scomberoides spp. | 215 | 78 | 36 | 26 | 251 | 97 | 14\% |
| Redfish | Bight Redfish | Centroberyx gerrardi | 10,088 | 1,418 | 5,013 | 779 | 15,101 | 2,044 | 33\% |
|  | Swallowtail | Centroberyx lineatus | 2,654 | 519 | 2,368 | 431 | 5,022 | 803 | 47\% |
|  | Yelloweye Redfish | Centroberyx australis | 54 | 49 | 11 | 7 | 65 | 50 | 17\% |
| Salmon/ Herring | Australian Herring | Arripis georgianus | 28,443 | 5,162 | 7,282 | 1,302 | 35,724 | 5,726 | 20\% |
|  | Western Australian Salmon | Arripis truttaceus | 2,174 | 505 | 1,491 | 480 | 3,665 | 921 | 41\% |
| Sergeant Baker | Sergeant Baker | Aulopus purpurissatus | 671 | 173 | 2,171 | 551 | 2,842 | 594 | 76\% |
|  | Other Snapper | Lutjanus spp. | 487 | 207 | 132 | 82 | 618 | 268 | 21\% |
| Sweep | Banded Sweep | Scorpis georgiana | 458 | 126 | 646 | 373 | 1,105 | 402 | 58\% |
|  | Sea Sweep | Scorpis aequipinnis | 2,398 | 675 | 632 | 145 | 3,030 | 708 | 21\% |
| Sweetlips | Painted Sweetlips | Diagramma labiosum | 63 | 40 | 3 | 2 | 66 | 40 | 4\% |
| Tailor | Tailor | Pomatomus saltatrix | 18 | 17 | 322 | 205 | 340 | 206 | 95\% |


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | Kept Number | se | Released Number | se | Total Number | se | $\begin{array}{r} \% \\ \text { Rel } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trevalla | Blue-Eye Trevalla | Hyperoglyphe antarctica | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 100\% |
| Trevally | Samsonfish | Seriola hippos | 670 | 148 | 568 | 137 | 1,238 | 216 | 46\% |
|  | Yellowtail Kingfish | Seriola lalandi | 504 | 222 | 430 | 192 | 934 | 385 | 46\% |
|  | Golden Trevally | Gnathanodon speciosus | 71 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 71 | 54 | 0\% |
|  | Silver Trevally | Pseudocaranx dentex \& wrighti | 9,797 | 1,206 | 18,936 | 2,582 | 28,733 | 3,380 | 66\% |
|  | Other Trevally | Caranginae spp. | 219 | 148 | 265 | 200 | 484 | 255 | 55\% |
| Trumpeter | Trumpeter | Latridopsis spp. | 0 | 0 | 2,276 | 1,430 | 2,276 | 1,430 | 100\% |
| Tuna | Mackerel Tuna | Euthynnus affinis | 53 | 36 | 31 | 19 | 84 | 45 | 36\% |
|  | Northern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus orientalis | 13 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 12 | 0\% |
|  | Skipjack Tuna | Katsuwonus pelamis | 443 | 199 | 171 | 122 | 614 | 311 | 28\% |
|  | Southern Bluefin Tuna | Thunnus maccoyii | 494 | 105 | 64 | 27 | 558 | 124 | 12\% |
|  | Yellowfin Tuna | Thunnus albacares | 10 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 9 | 0\% |
| Tuskfish/ Wrasse | Brownspotted Wrasse | Notolabrus parilus | 752 | 284 | 6,131 | 1,458 | 6,883 | 1,549 | 89\% |
|  | Humphead Maori Wrasse | Cheilinus undulatus PROTECTED | 0 | 0 | 315 | 244 | 315 | 244 | 100\% |
|  | Southern Maori Wrasse | Ophthalmolepis lineolatus | 196 | 126 | 1,497 | 374 | 1,693 | 430 | 88\% |
|  | Western Blue Groper | Achoerodus gouldii | 393 | 136 | 29 | 14 | 422 | 138 | 7\% |
|  | Western King Wrasse | Coris auricularis | 238 | 107 | 3,870 | 1,089 | 4,107 | 1,117 | 94\% |
|  | Other Wrasse | Labridae - undifferentiated | 50 | 22 | 1,547 | 435 | 1,597 | 436 | 97\% |
| Whiting | King George Whiting | Sillaginodes punctata | 59,011 | 11,211 | 40,995 | 8,518 | 100,006 | 19,212 | 41\% |
|  | School Whiting | Sillago bassensis, vittata \& schomburgkii | 16,731 | 3,308 | 5,811 | 1,298 | 22,542 | 4,175 | 26\% |
|  | Other Whiting |  | 709 | 341 | 1,179 | 619 | 1,888 | 728 | 62\% |
| Yellowtail Scad | Yellowtail Scad | Trachurus novaezelandiae | 761 | 347 | 500 | 236 | 1,261 | 420 | 40\% |
| Western Blue Devil | Western Blue Devil | Paraplesiops sinclairi | 41 | 15 | 76 | 28 | 118 | 38 | 65\% |

### 8.0 Harvest Weights

This section provides an overview of the estimated harvest weights of the recreational catch in each bioregion. The estimated annual catch (kept numbers), average weight and estimated harvest weight for the top 10 scalefish species/species groupings are presented for each bioregion (Table 12), along with the estimated annual catch (kept numbers), average weight and estimated harvest weight for the dominant 15 species in the West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery (Table 13), and the top 10 demersal scalefish species/species groupings in the North, Gascoyne and South Coast boregions (Table 14).

Extrapolation of recreational catch by numbers to catch estimates by weight requires estimates of average weights for recreational species, which are influenced by sample design, management, and biological/environmental factors. These have been obtained from concurrent Boat Ramp Surveys, or long-term averages from previous Boat Ramp Surveys or charter logbooks. A table of the estimated average weights for key species taken by RFBL holders aged five years or older during 2011-12 is given Appendix 1.

Table 12. Estimated annual catch (kept numbers), average weight and estimated harvest weight for the top 10 scalefish species/species groupings during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

|  | Estimated Catch <br> (kept numbers) | Average weight <br> (kg) | Estimated <br> harvest (tonnes) | se |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| North Coast |  |  |  |  |
| Barramundi | 2,077 | $4.061^{\mathrm{C}}$ | 8.435 | 2.680 |
| Rankin Cod | 2,393 | $2.994^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 7.165 | 1.078 |
| Barcheek Coral Trout | 4,702 | $2.382^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 11.200 | 1.567 |
| Grass Emperor | 12,018 | $1.340^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 16.104 | 2.968 |
| Spangled Emperor | 7,107 | $2.084^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 14.811 | 1.930 |
| Spanish Mackerel | 3,794 | $6.904^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 26.194 | 3.659 |
| Mangrove Jack | 3,297 | $0.822^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 2.710 | 0.468 |
| Red Emperor | 2,698 | $3.441^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 9.284 | 1.359 |
| Stripey Snapper | 8,497 | $0.602^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 5.115 | 1.044 |
| Blackspot Tuskfish | 2,310 | $2.684^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 6.200 | 1.275 |
| Gascoyne Coast |  |  |  |  |
| Snapper | 10,867 | $2.459^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 26.722 | 3.524 |
| Chinaman Rockcod | 6,201 | $0.524^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 3.249 | 1.295 |
| Rankin Cod | 4,837 | $2.994^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 14.482 | 2.162 |
| Barcheek Coral Trout | 1,973 | $2.382^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 4.700 | 0.953 |
| Grass Emperor | 15,538 | $0.961^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 14.932 | 2.035 |
| Redthroat Emperor | 7,527 | $1.088^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 8.189 | 1.231 |
| Spangled Emperor | 16,884 | $2.093^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 35.338 | 4.751 |
| Spanish Mackerel | 3,078 | $6.904^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 21.251 | 2.796 |
| Red Emperor | 4,525 | $3.441^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 15.571 | 2.622 |
| Baldchin Groper | 3,093 | $2.368^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 7.324 | 1.385 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


|  | Estimated Catch <br> (kept numbers) | Average weight <br> (kg) | Estimated <br> harvest (tonnes) | se |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| West Coast | 14,354 | $2.315^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 33.230 | 2.595 |
| Snapper | 9,949 | $1.031^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 10.257 | 0.788 |
| Breaksea Cod | 2,994 | $6.904^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 20.671 | 3.017 |
| Spanish Mackerel | 16,495 | $4.485^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 73.980 | 5.835 |
| West Australian Dhufish | 183,940 | $0.140^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 25.752 | 2.636 |
| Australian Herring | 21,092 | $0.652^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 13.752 | 3.826 |
| Tailor | 54,573 | $0.468^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 25.540 | 2.235 |
| Silver Trevally | 12,271 | $2.337^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 28.677 | 2.849 |
| Baldchin Groper | 48,678 | $0.312^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 15.188 | 2.294 |
| King George Whiting | 238,411 | $0.097^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 23.126 | 2.046 |
| School Whiting |  |  |  |  |
| South Coast | 22,839 | $0.312^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 7.126 | 1.936 |
| Black Bream | 3,296 | $2.846^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 9.380 | 2.268 |
| Snapper | 8,214 | $1.031^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 8.469 | 1.358 |
| Breaksea Cod | 4,407 | $2.717^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 11.974 | 1.791 |
| Blue Morwong | 849 | $4.536^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 3.851 | 1.520 |
| West Australian Dhufish | 25,443 | $0.129^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 3.669 | 0.666 |
| Australian Herring | 10,088 | $1.171^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 11.813 | 1.660 |
| Bight Redfish | 2,174 | $3.135^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 6.815 | 1.583 |
| Western Australian | 9,797 | $0.518^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 5.075 | 0.625 |
| Salmon | 59,011 | $0.196^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 11.566 | 2.197 |
| Silver Trevally |  |  |  |  |
| King George Whiting |  |  |  | 2 |

Average weights where: ${ }^{\mathrm{B}}$ is the bioregion estimate from Appendix $1,{ }^{\mathrm{S}}$ is the state-wide estimate from Appendix $1,{ }^{\mathrm{C}}$ unpublished Charter data,
${ }^{\mathrm{N}}$ NRFS estimate, $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ is not available
The Integrated Fisheries Management Plan for the West Coast Demersal Scalefish utilised estimates of recreational catch by weight from surveys conducted in 2005/06 (Department of Fisheries 2010). These estimates have been determined from the current survey (Table 12). Average weights from concurrent Boat Ramp Surveys (see Appendix 1), or 4 year averages from Boat Ramp Surveys conducted between 2005/06-2009/10 (unpublished data) were applied to the estimated catch (kept numbers) for the West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery to determine estimated harvest (tonnes).

The estimated harvest weights for the West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery (Table 12) includes: the top commercial and recreational species, demersal species where boat based catches predominate, and species groupings for comparisons with the commercial catches. The Emperor grouping includes 5 species: Bluespotted Emperor (Lethrinus punctulatus), Grass Emperor (L. laticaudis), Redthroat Emperor (L. miniatus), Spangled Emperor (L. nebulosus) and Yellowtail Emperor (L. atkinsoni). The 'Bight Redfish' grouping includes Bight Redfish (Centroberyx gerrardi), Swallowtail (C. lineatus) and Yelloweye Redfish (C. australis).

The estimated harvest weight for the top 10 demersal scalefish species/species groupings in the North Coast, Gascoyne Coast and South Coast Bioregions is given in Table 14.

Table 13. Estimated annual catch (kept numbers), average weight and estimated harvest weight for the dominant 15 species in the West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older.
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

| Indicator Species | Estimated Catch <br> (kept numbers) | Average weight <br> $(\mathbf{k g})$ | Estimated harvest <br> (tonnes) | se |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Baldchin Groper | 12,271 | $2.337^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 28.677 | 2.847 |
| Bass Groper | 12 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $<1$ | $<1$ |
| Bight Redfish | 1,288 | $1.171^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 1.508 | 0.252 |
| Blue Morwong | 1,348 | $2.717^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 3.663 | 0.560 |
| Blue-Eye Trevalla | 18 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $<1$ | $<1$ |
| Breaksea Cod | 9,949 | $1.031^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 10.257 | 0.788 |
| Eightbar Grouper | 48 | $5.270^{\mathrm{C}}$ | 0.253 | $\mathbf{0 . 1 8 4}$ |
| Emperor | 3,119 | $1.18^{\mathrm{C}}$ | 3.680 | 0.786 |
| Foxfish | 973 | $0.811^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 0.789 | 0.135 |
| Hapuku | 0 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 0 | 0 |
| Ruby Snapper | 0 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 0 | 0 |
| Sea Sweep | 805 | $1.252^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 1.008 | 0.255 |
| Sergeant Baker | 1,627 | $0.940^{\mathrm{S}}$ | 1.529 | 0.319 |
| Snapper | 14,354 | $2.315^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 33.230 | 2.595 |
| West Australian Dhufish | 16,495 | $4.485^{\mathrm{B}}$ | 73.980 | 5.835 |
| Total WCDSF Suite | 62,307 |  | 158.574 | 7.122 |

Average weights where: ${ }^{B}$ is the bioregion estimate from Appendix $1,{ }^{S}$ is the state-wide estimate from Appendix $1,{ }^{C}$ unpublished data, $n / a$ is not available

Table 14. Estimated annual catch (kept numbers), average weight and estimated harvest weight for the top 10 demersal scalefish species/species groupings during 2011-12 by RFBL holders aged five years or older (excluding West Coast Bioregion, refer to Table 7).
se is standard error; values in bold indicate relative standard error $>40 \%$ (i.e. se $>40 \%$ of estimate); values in italics indicate $<30$ diarists recorded catches of the species.

|  | Estimated Catch (kept numbers) | Average weight (kg) | Estimated harvest (tonnes) | se |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| North Coast |  |  |  |  |
| Goldspotted Rockcod | 1,489 | $2.009^{\text {s }}$ | 2.991 | 0.671 |
| Rankin Cod | 2,393 | $2.994^{\text {S }}$ | 7.165 | 1.078 |
| Barcheek Coral Trout | 4,702 | $2.382^{\text {S }}$ | 11.200 | 1.567 |
| Grass Emperor | 12,018 | $1.340^{\text {B }}$ | 16.104 | 2.968 |
| Spangled Emperor | 7,107 | $2.084^{\text {S }}$ | 14.811 | 1.930 |
| Mangrove Jack | 3,297 | $0.822^{\text {B }}$ | 2.710 | 0.468 |
| Red Emperor | 2,698 | $3.441^{\text {s }}$ | 9.284 | 1.359 |
| Stripey Snapper | 8,497 | $0.602^{\text {s }}$ | 5.115 | 1.044 |
| Golden Trevally | 1,606 | $0.815^{\text {B }}$ | 1.309 | 0.249 |
| Blackspot Tuskfish | 2,310 | $2.684^{\text {S }}$ | 6.200 | 1.275 |
| Gascoyne Coast |  |  |  |  |
| Snapper | 10,867 | $2.459{ }^{\text {A }}$ | 26.722 | 3.524 |
| Chinaman Rockcod | 6,201 | $0.524^{\text {A }}$ | 3.249 | 1.295 |
| Goldspotted Rockcod | 1,562 | $2.009^{\text {B }}$ | 3.138 | 0.687 |
| Rankin Cod | 4,837 | $2.994^{\text {B }}$ | 14.482 | 2.162 |
| Barcheek Coral Trout | 1,973 | $2.382^{\text {B }}$ | 4.700 | 0.953 |
| Grass Emperor | 15,538 | $0.961^{\text {A }}$ | 14.932 | 2.035 |
| Redthroat Emperor | 7,527 | $1.088^{\text {A }}$ | 8.189 | 1.231 |
| Spangled Emperor | 16,884 | $2.093{ }^{\text {A }}$ | 35.338 | 4.751 |
| Red Emperor | 4,525 | $3.441^{\text {B }}$ | 15.571 | 2.622 |
| Baldchin Groper | 3,093 | $2.368^{\text {B }}$ | 7.324 | 1.385 |
| South Coast |  |  |  |  |
| Snapper | 3,296 | $2.846^{\text {B }}$ | 9.380 | 2.268 |
| Breaksea Cod | 8,214 | $1.031^{\text {s }}$ | 8.469 | 1.358 |
| Harlequin Fish | 1,236 | $1.401^{\text {s }}$ | 1.732 | 0.361 |
| Foxfish | 554 | $0.811^{\text {s }}$ | 0.449 | 0.219 |
| Blue Morwong | 4,407 | $2.717^{\text {s }}$ | 11.974 | 1.791 |
| West Australian Dhufish | 849 | $4.536{ }^{\text {s }}$ | 3.851 | 1.520 |
| Bight Redfish | 10,088 | $1.171^{\text {s }}$ | 11.813 | 1.660 |
| Swallowtail | 2,654 | $0.378^{\text {S }}$ | 1.003 | 0.196 |
| Sea Sweep | 2,398 | $1.252^{\text {S }}$ | 3.002 | 0.845 |
| King George Whiting | 59,011 | $0.196{ }^{\text {B }}$ | 11.566 | 2.197 |

[^1]
### 9.0 Summary and Future Research

### 9.1 Overview

The results presented in this report provide estimates of catch and effort from a state-wide survey of boat-based recreational fishing. The recreational catch data presented in this report will now be examined against previous recreational surveys to determine if there have been any material changes in recreational catch levels, particularly for the indicator species used to monitor each of the bioregional level suites that may indicate whether the current management arrangements are operating appropriately. The results of these analyses will be published separately.

Recreational fishing in WA is conducted from boat and shore access across a range of saltwater and freshwater habitats. In 2000/01, boat-based fishers accounted for $43 \%$ of fishing effort and $46 \%$ of the recreational harvest, with both boat-based and shore-based fishing occurring almost entirely in saltwater (Henry and Lyle 2003).

Over 115,000 boat-based fishers purchase a Recreational Fishing from a Boat Licence each year, with approximately half of these fishers residing in the Perth metropolitan area. The spatial coverage of boat-based fishing effort is indicative of the resident population. The majority of boat-based recreational fishing effort during 1 March 2011 to 29 February 2012 occurred in the West Coast ( $67 \%$ ) with the remainder of fishing effort spread among the North Coast (11\%), Gascoyne Coast (13\%) and South Coast (9\%). The temporal coverage of boat-based fishing effort is indicative of seasonal patterns in the north and south of the State. Autumn and winter are the most active seasons in the North Coast and Gascoyne Coast, while summer and autumn are the most active seasons in the West Coast and South Coast.

Although habitat was defined differently in the National Recreational Fishing Survey (2000/01) compared with the current survey, at a state-wide level, the majority of boat-based recreational fishing effort in WA occurs in coastal waters. The majority of boat-based recreational fishing effort occurred in nearshore (51\%) and inshore ( $25 \%$ ) habitats in 2011-12, compared with coastal habitat (from the shoreline to 5 km ) ( $66 \%$ ) in 2000/01. Similarly, the proportion of boatbased recreational fishing effort in estuarine habitat was $16 \%$ in 2011-12 and $19 \%$ in 2000/01, and the proportion of effort in offshore and pelagic habitats were $5 \%$ and $2 \%$ respectively in 2011-12, compared with $11 \%$ in 2000/01, where offshore was defined as marine waters $>5 \mathrm{~km}$ from the coast (Henry and Lyle 2003). As shore-based fishing was not in-scope of the survey, inland effort is minimal.

Recreational fishing uses a variety of methods (e.g. line, pot, net and dive). In 2000/01, line fishing accounted for $77 \%$ of fishing effort and pot/trap methods accounted for $16 \%$ of fishing effort (Henry and Lyle 2003). The majority of boat-based fishing effort during 2011-12 was from line fishing ( $68 \%$ ), followed by pots ( $26 \%$ ), diving ( $4 \%$ ) and nets ( $2 \%$ ), but there were differences among bioregions.

### 9.2 Validation of Estimates from On-Site Surveys

The objective of the on-site Boat Ramp and Remote Camera Surveys are to provide biological information and validation of information collected in the Phone-Diary Survey.

The remote Camera Survey will provide validation of effort estimates from the Phone-Diary Survey. Information gathered will inform the number of launches and retrievals at specific boat
ramps which, when combined with the proportion of all boating activity that involves fishing as derived from the Boat Ramp Surveys, will provide further validation of the effort estimated from the Phone-Diary Survey. This information has been collected at a number of key boat ramps throughout the phone-diary period.

Sampling location and frequency of boat ramps was determined by probability-based sampling of state-wide boat ramps, and covered during the same time period as the Phone-Diary Survey. In addition, detailed information was collected at a number of key boat ramps in the Perth Metropolitan region throughout the phone-diary period. The duration and time of sampling at boat ramps was planned to extend beyond 9 am to 5 pm (used in earlier Boat Ramp Surveys) to overcome a design limitation associated with the earlier methodology. The catch and effort data from these direct, on-site surveys at boat ramps will be used to validate data from the PhoneDiary Survey. In addition, the biological data collected are required to estimate catch weight.

### 9.3 Improving the Precision of Species Catch Estimates

Recreational fishing surveys are difficult to design in a cost effective manner (Bradford 2000; National Research Council 2006). Recreational fishers are numerous, diverse and diffuse. They use numerous access points and platforms for fishing, including boats launched from harbours, marinas and private docks. Their divergent nature ranges from avid fishers to infrequent participants and different survey methods will encounter avid and infrequent fishers in different relative proportions. This means that there is no single survey method that can be used to accurately and precisely estimate catch and effort from all recreational fishers. Consequently, all surveys of recreational fishing have customised designs, which reflect the specific objectives of the survey, the spatial and temporal scope to be covered, the nature of the recreational fishery, and the constraints on resources that are available to conduct the survey.

A research partnership between the Department of Fisheries, Recfishwest and Edith Cowan University will provide a number of PhD scholarships for students to work on aspects of spatial and temporal modelling and the integration of the data obtained from recreational fishing surveys. As part of the analysis, an exploration of appropriate statistical and modelling methods will be made to produce spatio-temporal data from the survey information and integrate data collected at the different spatial and temporal scales from current surveys, to determine whether integrated data can provide information at the resolution required for management of recreational fisheries.

The recreational fishing from boat licence is still in its initial years since implementation and will likely have a "settling in" period as fishers settle into longer term usage patterns for the new licence. A critical objective of this first integrated survey will be to develop a much better understanding of the types of biases that may be occurring due to potential changes in annual patterns of RFBL usage; by proactively looking for possible biases and behavioural adjustments of fishers we expect to gain guidance as to how to deal with these.

It is very likely that some components of the integrated survey methodology will need to be modified in subsequent surveys to address problems; in some cases it may be necessary to apply emerging techniques in survey design to further improve accuracy and precision of estimates. Furthermore, as the pattern of fishing changes, the survey design needs to be flexible enough to accommodate these changes. A critical element of the research project is having the expertise across several related disciplines (experimental design, data mining, spatial statistics, temporal statistics, Phone Survey methodology) to allow real-time development and implementation
of changes to the survey if warranted. This research partnership will also have a focus on developing human capital in the fields directly relevant to the state-wide survey.

For this report, raw data collected from diarists have been expanded to population estimates based on the total number of RFBL holders divided by the number of RFBL holders sampled for each residential stratum. Further research will investigate the statistical and sampling elements of this survey and whether improvements can be made to increase the robustness of the estimates. This could include adjustment of weighting factors to account for avidity bias and non-intending fishing. Estimates (and errors) may be revised on this basis. Further research will also examine if there have been any material changes in recreational catch levels compared to previous surveys that may have potential management implications.

Finally, the Department will be actively working with it's research partners to ascertain what other sorts of information might be able to contribute to better understanding the behaviours of recreational fishers to improve catch and effort estimates. Of particular interest is developing a clearer understanding of how avid and/or expert fishers contribute to the overall catches.

### 10.0 Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank: the managers and researchers from the WA Department of Fisheries, Edith Cowan University, and RecFishWest for participating in and contributing to the planning and implementation of this project; Laurie West (Kewagama Research) and Jeremy Lyle (Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies) for their advice in ensuring a consistent approach to state-wide Phone Surveys of recreational fishing; Adrian Thomson, Stuart Blight, Steve Guy, Tim Leary, Chris Giles, Kim Gray, Vangie Gerginis, and casual field and data entry staff for their input in the design and implementation of the on-site and remote camera surveys; and Vicki Graham, Theresa Wilkes, Amber Sky and staff from the Survey Research Centre (Edith Cowan University) for their work with data collection and entry of the Phone Survey data. We also thank Fiona Crowe, Rick Fletcher, Nathan Harrison, Gary Jackson, Lindsay Joll, Eva Lai, Rod Lenanton, Brett Molony, Stephen Newman, Claire Smallwood and others who assisted with the review of this report and provided valuable comments. Finally, thank you to all the recreational anglers who took the time to participate in the recreational fishing surveys.

### 11.0 References

Allen GR (2009). Field Guide to the Marine Fishes of Tropical Australia and South-East Asia, Fourth Edition. Western Australia Museum, Perth, Western Australia. 287 pp.

Bradford E (2000). Sample sizes needed for reliable estimates in marine recreational fishing surveys. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report No. 2000/36. Ministry of Fisheries, Wellington. 38 pp.
Cochran WG (1977). Sampling Techniques. Third Edition. Wiley, New York. 428 pp.
Currie DR, Sorokin SJ, Ward TJM (2006). Survey of recreational Rock Lobster Fishing in South Australia during 2004/05. South Australia Research and Development Institute Research Report Series No. 123. South Australia Research Development Institute, South Australia. 36 pp.
de Lestang S, Caputi N, How J, Melville-Smith R, Thomson A, Stephenson P (2012). Stock Assessment for the West Coast Rock Lobster Fishery. Fisheries Research Report No. 217. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 200 pp.
Department of Fisheries (2010). Integrated Fisheries Management Report: West Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource. Fisheries Management Paper No. 247. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 65 pp.

Department of Fisheries (2011a). Recreational Fishing in Western Australia - Fishing Location Guide, March 2011. Fisheries Occasional Publication No. 92. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 20 pp .

Department of Fisheries (2011b). Recreational Fishing in Western Australia - Northern Fish Identification Guide, March 2011. Fisheries Occasional Publication No. 87. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 24 pp.

Department of Fisheries (2011c). Recreational Fishing in Western Australia - Southern FIsh Identification Guide, March 2011. Fisheries Occasional Publication No. 86. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 20 pp.
Department of Fisheries (2011d). Resource Assessment Framework (RAF) for Finfish Resources in Western Australia. Fisheries Occasional Publication No. 85. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 28 pp.
Department of Fisheries (2012a). Annual Report to the Parliament 2011/12. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 218 pp.

Department of Fisheries (2012b). A Resource-based Management Approach for Recreational Fishing in Western Australia 2012-2017: State-wide management proposals for finfish, crustaceans, molluscs and other invertebrates. Fisheries Management Paper No. 252. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 54 pp.
Fletcher WJ, Curnow I (2002). Processes for the allocation, reallocation and governance of resource access in connection with a framework for the future management of fisheries in Western Australia: a scoping paper developed for consideration and use by the Integrated Fisheries Management Review Committee. Fisheries Management Report No. 7. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 59 pp.
Fletcher WJ, Santoro K (2012). Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2011/12: The State of the Fisheries. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, 359 pp.
Fletcher WJ, Shaw J, Gaughan DJ, Metcalf SJ (2011). Ecosystem Based Fisheries Management case study report - West Coast Bioregion. Fisheries Research Report No. 225. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 116 pp.

Hartill BW, Cryer M, Lyle JM, Rees EB, Ryan KL, Steffe AS, Taylor SM, West L, Wise BS (2012). Scaleand Context-Dependent Selection of Recreational Harvest Estimation Methods: The Australasian Experience. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 32(1), 109-123

Henry GW, Lyle JM (2003). The National Recreational and Indigenous Fishing Survey. Final Report
for FRDC Project No. 99/158. Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Canberra. 188 pp.
Hutchins B, Swainston R (1999). Sea Fishes of Southern Australia: complete field guide for anglers and divers, Second Edition. Gary Allen Pty Ltd. 180 pp.
Jones DS, Morgan GJ (2002). A Field Guide to Crustaceans of Australian Waters. Reed, New Holland. 224 pp.

Jones K. (2009). South Australian Recreational Fishing Survey. South Australian Fisheries Management Series Paper No 54. PIRSA Fisheries, Adelaide. 84 pp.

Lhor S (2010). Sampling: design and analysis, Second Edition. Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning. 596 pp.
Lindner RK, McLeod PB (1991). An economic impact of recreational fishing in Western Australia. Fisheries Management Paper No. 38. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 48 pp.

Lumley T (2004). Analysis of complex survey samples. Journal of Statistical Software 9(1), 1-19
Lumley T (2010). Complex Surveys: a guide to analysis using R. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New Jersey. 276 pp.
Lyle JM, Coleman APM, West L, Campbell D, Henry GW (2002). An innovative methodology for the collection of detailed and reliable data in large-scale Australian recreational fishing surveys. In: Recreational Fisheries: Ecological, Economic and Social Evaluation. Pitcher TJ, Hollingworth CE (Editors), pp. 207-226. (Fish and Aquatic Resources Series No. 8, Blackwell Science, Oxford, UK).
Lyle JM, Tracey SR (2010). Tasmanian recreational rock lobster and abalone fisheries: 2008-09 fishing season, Tasmanian Aquaculture and Fisheries Institute Report, 35 pp .
Lyle JM, Tracey SR, Stark KE, Wotherspoon S (2009). 2007-08 survey of recreational fishing in Tasmania, TAFI Technical Report, Tasmanian Aquaculture and Fisheries Institute, Hobart. 107 pp.

Lyle JM, Wotherspoon S, Stark KE (2010). Developing an analytical module for large-scale recreational fishery data based on phone-diary survey methodology. Final report to Fisheries Research and Development Corporation Project No. 2007/064. Tasmanian Aquaculture and Fisheries Institute, Hobart. 105 pp.

Malvestuto SP (1996). Sampling the Recreational Creel. In: Fisheries Techniques. Murphy BR, Willis DW (Editors) pp. 591-624. (American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, USA).

Melville-Smith R, Anderton SM (2000). Western rock lobster mail surveys of licensed recreational fishers 1986/87 to 1998/99. Fisheries Research Report No. 122. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 39 pp.

National Research Council (2006). Review of recreational fisheries survey methods. Ocean Studies Board. National Academies Press, Washington DC. 129 pp.

Pollock KH, Jones CM, Brown TL (1994). Angler survey methods and their applications in fisheries management. (American Fisheries Society Special Publication 25), American Fisheries Society, Bethesda. 371 pp.
R Development Core Team (2008). R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.
Rees AJ, Yearsley GK, Gowlett-Holmes K, Pogonoski J (2012). Codes for Australian Aquatic Biota (online version). CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, World Wide Web electronic publication, 1999 onwards. Retrieved 2012 from http://www.cmar.csiro.au/caab/
Ryan KL, Morison AK, Conron S (2009). Evaluating methods of obtaining total catch estimates for individual Victorian bay and inlet recreational fisheries. Final report to Fisheries Research and Development Corporation Project No. 2003/047. Department of Primary Industries, Queenscliff. 124 pp.

Särndal CE, Swensson B, Wretman J (2003). Model Assisted Survey Sampling. Springer Series in Statistics, New York. 265 pp.
SAS Institute Inc. (2004). SAS/STAT® 9.1 User's Guide. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc. Chapter 72 PROC SURVEYSELECT pp 4419-4470

Smallwood CB, Sumner NR (2007). A 12-month survey of recreational estuarine fishing in the South Coast bioregion of Western Australia during 2002/03. Fisheries Research Report No. 159. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, 56 pp.

Sumner NR, Williamson PC (1999). A 12-month survey of coastal recreational boat fishing between Augusta and Kalbarri on the west coast of Western Australia during 1996-97. Fisheries Research Report No. 117. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 58 pp.

Sumner NR, Williamson PC, Blight SJ, Gaughan DJ (2008). A 12-month survey of recreational boatbased fishing between Augusta and Kalbarri on the west coast of Western Australia during 2005-06. Fisheries Research Report No. 177. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 44 pp.

Sumner NR, Williamson PC, Malseed BE (2002). A 12-month survey of recreational fishing in the Gascoyne bioregion of Western Australia during 1998-99. Fisheries Research Report No. 139. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 60 pp.

Survey Development Working Group (2000). Development of the National Recreational and Indigenous Fishing Survey, FRDC Project No. 98/169. NSW Fisheries Final Report Series No. 23 (Volume 1). 36 pp .

Taylor S, Webley J, McInnes K (2012). 2010 Statewide Recreational Fishing Survey. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Queensland. 82 pp.
Tracey S, Lyle KM (2008). Tasmanian Recreational Scallop Fishery: 2005-2008. Tasmanian Aquaculture and Fisheries Institute Internal Report. 30 pp .
West LD, Lyle JM, Matthews SR, Stark KE, Steffe AS (2012). Survey of recreational fishing in the Northern Territory, 2009/10. Northern Territory Fisheries. Department of Resources, Northern Territory. 128 pp .
Williamson PC, Sumner NR, Malseed BE (2006). A 12-month survey of recreational fishing in the Pilbara region of Western Australia during 1999-2000. Fisheries Research Report No. 153. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 61 pp.

Wise BS, Fletcher WJ (2013). Determination and development of cost effective techniques to monitor recreational catch and effort in Western Australian demersal finfish fisheries. Final Report for FRDC Project 2005/034 and WAMSI Subproject 4.4.3. Fisheries Research Report No. 245. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia.


| Reporting Group | Common Name | Scientific Name | State-wide |  |  | North Coast |  |  | Gascoyne Coast |  |  | West Coast |  |  | South Coast |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Av } \\ & \text { Wt } \end{aligned}$ | se | n | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Av } \\ & \text { Wt } \end{aligned}$ | se | $n$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Av } \\ & \text { Wt } \end{aligned}$ | se | n | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Av } \\ & \text { Wt } \end{aligned}$ | se | n | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Av } \\ & \text { Wt } \end{aligned}$ | se |
| Foxfish | Foxfish | Bodianus frenchii | 11 | 811 | 57 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | 768 | 55 | 4 | 886 | 125 |
| Garfish | Southern Garfish | Hyporhamphus melanochir | 68 | 104 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 68 | 104 | 4 |  |  |  |
| Grunter | Trumpeter | Latridopsis spp. | 36 | 83 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 | 83 | 5 |  |  |  |
| Herring | Australian Herring | Arripis georgianus | 469 | 135 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 271 | 140 | 2 | 198 | 129 | 3 |
| Mackerel | School Mackerel <br> Spanish Mackerel | Scomberomorus queenslandicus Scomberomorus commerson | 18 | $\begin{gathered} 1876 \\ 6904 \end{gathered}$ | 213 368 | 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 1415 \\ & 6840 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 165 \\ & 738 \end{aligned}$ | 10 | $\begin{aligned} & 1707 \\ & 6991 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 214 \\ & 443 \end{aligned}$ | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & 3497 \\ & 6805 \end{aligned}$ | 344 1064 |  |  |  |
| Morwong | Blue Morwong | Nemadactylus valenciennesi |  | 2717 | 167 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2963 | 446 | 58 | 2658 | 178 |
| Pearl Perch | West Australian Dhufish | Glaucosoma hebraicum | 128 | 4536 | 164 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 123 | 4485 | 164 | 5 | 5780 | 1080 |
| Pike | Snook <br> Striped Barracuda | Sphyraena novaehollandiae Sphyraena obtusata |  | $\begin{aligned} & 862 \\ & 417 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 116 \\ 48 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 999 \\ & 427 \end{aligned}$ | 230 49 | 10 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 793 \\ & 179 \end{aligned}$ | 134 |
| Redfish | Bight Redfish | Centroberyx gerrardi | 118 | 1171 | 53 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 1102 | 17 | 116 | 1173 | 54 |
|  | Swallowtail | Centroberyx lineatus | 40 | 378 | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 262 |  | 39 | 381 | 13 |
| Salmon | Western Australian Salmon | Arripis truttaceus | 26 | 3135 | 336 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26 | 3135 | 336 |
| Samsonfish | Samsonfish | Seriola hippos | 16 | 5374 | 549 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | 4583 | 592 | 5 | 7114 | 766 |
| Sergeant Baker | Sergeant Baker | Aulopus purpurissatus | 22 | 940 | 71 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | 761 | 70 | 13 | 1064 | 97 |
| Snapper | Mangrove Jack <br> Red Emperor <br> Saddletail Snapper <br> Stripey Snapper | Lutjanus <br> argentimaculatus <br> Lutjanus sebae <br> Lutjanus malabaricus <br> Lutjanus carponotatus | 16 27 24 28 | $\begin{array}{r} 822 \\ 3441 \\ 774 \\ 602 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ 357 \\ 62 \\ 41 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 11 \\ & 22 \\ & 17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 822 \\ 3181 \\ 728 \\ 520 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ 451 \\ 57 \\ 46 \end{array}$ | 15 2 11 | $\begin{array}{r} 3228 \\ 1280 \\ 728 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 370 \\ 120 \\ 60 \end{array}$ | 1 | 9500 |  |  |  |  |



## Appendix 2: Summary of power boat launches and retrievals at 13 public boat ramps during 2011-12 from Remote Camera Surveys in 2011-12.

The following pages provide summaries of the total power boat launches and retrievals during 2011-12, including: the location of the boat ramp; total annual launches and retrievals; total launches and retrievals by month; and hourly launches and retrievals by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.

Results are presented for the 13 public boat ramps monitored in the Remote Camera Survey:

- Broome (Lat 18.008, Long 122.208)
- Dampier (Lat 20.656, Long 116.707)
- Monkey Mia (Lat 25.793, Long 113.720)
- Denham (Lat 25.928, Long 113.533)
- Mindarie (Lat 31.692, Long 115.702)
- Ocean Reef (Lat 31.762, Long 115.728)
- Hillarys (Lat 31.822, Long 115.739)
- Leeuwin (Lat 32.030, Long 115.762)
- Woodmans Point Public Ramp (Lat 32.139, Long 115.762)
- Woodmans Point Private Ramp (Lat 32.139, Long 115.762)
- Point Peron (Lat 32.271, Long 115.698)
- Emu Point (Lat 34.995, Long 117.945)
- Bandy Creek (Lat 33.831, Long 121.932)


Figure 77. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Broome (Lat 18.008, Long 122.208) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 78. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Dampier (Lat 20.656, Long 116.707) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 79. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Monkey Mia (Lat 25.793, Long 113.720) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.

Data for May 2011 was unavailable.


Figure 80. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Denham (Lat 25.928, Long 113.533) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 81. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Mindarie (Lat 31.692, Long 115.702) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 82. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Ocean Reef (Lat 31.762, Long 115.728) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 83. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Hillarys (Lat 31.822, Long 115.739) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.

Data for June 2011 was unavailable.


Figure 84. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Leeuwin (Lat 32.030, Long 115.762) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 85. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Woodmans Point Public Ramp (Lat 32.139, Long 115.762) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 86. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Woodmans Point Private Ramp (Lat 32.139, Long 115.762) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 87. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Point Peron (Lat 32.271, Long 115.698) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 88. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Emu Point (Lat 34.995, Long 117.945) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


Figure 89. Total power boat launches (white bar) and retrievals (black bar) from Bandy Creek (Lat 33.831, Long 121.932) during 2011-12 (top centre); total launches (white bars) and retrievals (black bars) by month (top right); and hourly launches (dotted line) and retrievals (solid line) by month. Error bars are 1 standard error where data imputation required for missing data.


[^0]:    * Pristipomoides spp.

[^1]:    Average weights where: ${ }^{B}$ is the bioregion estimate from Appendix $1,{ }^{S}$ is the state-wide estimate from Appendix $1,{ }^{\mathrm{C}}$ unpublished data, $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ is not available

